



# Red Hat Process Automation Manager 7.8

Deploying a Red Hat Process Automation  
Manager immutable server environment on  
Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform



# Red Hat Process Automation Manager 7.8 Deploying a Red Hat Process Automation Manager immutable server environment on Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform

---

Red Hat Customer Content Services

[brms-docs@redhat.com](mailto:brms-docs@redhat.com)

## Legal Notice

Copyright © 2021 Red Hat, Inc.

The text of and illustrations in this document are licensed by Red Hat under a Creative Commons Attribution–Share Alike 3.0 Unported license ("CC-BY-SA"). An explanation of CC-BY-SA is available at

<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/3.0/>

. In accordance with CC-BY-SA, if you distribute this document or an adaptation of it, you must provide the URL for the original version.

Red Hat, as the licensor of this document, waives the right to enforce, and agrees not to assert, Section 4d of CC-BY-SA to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

Red Hat, Red Hat Enterprise Linux, the Shadowman logo, the Red Hat logo, JBoss, OpenShift, Fedora, the Infinity logo, and RHCE are trademarks of Red Hat, Inc., registered in the United States and other countries.

Linux<sup>®</sup> is the registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States and other countries.

Java<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of Oracle and/or its affiliates.

XFS<sup>®</sup> is a trademark of Silicon Graphics International Corp. or its subsidiaries in the United States and/or other countries.

MySQL<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of MySQL AB in the United States, the European Union and other countries.

Node.js<sup>®</sup> is an official trademark of Joyent. Red Hat is not formally related to or endorsed by the official Joyent Node.js open source or commercial project.

The OpenStack<sup>®</sup> Word Mark and OpenStack logo are either registered trademarks/service marks or trademarks/service marks of the OpenStack Foundation, in the United States and other countries and are used with the OpenStack Foundation's permission. We are not affiliated with, endorsed or sponsored by the OpenStack Foundation, or the OpenStack community.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

## Abstract

This document describes how to deploy a Red Hat Process Automation Manager 7.8 immutable server environment on Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform.

# Table of Contents

<b>PREFACE</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>CHAPTER 1. OVERVIEW OF RED HAT PROCESS AUTOMATION MANAGER ON RED HAT OPENSIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>CHAPTER 2. PREPARING TO DEPLOY RED HAT PROCESS AUTOMATION MANAGER IN YOUR OPENSIFT ENVIRONMENT</b> .....	<b>9</b>
2.1. ENSURING THE AVAILABILITY OF IMAGE STREAMS AND THE IMAGE REGISTRY	9
2.2. CREATING THE SECRETS FOR KIE SERVER	10
2.3. CREATING THE SECRETS FOR BUSINESS CENTRAL	11
2.4. CREATING THE SECRETS FOR SMART ROUTER	11
2.5. CREATING THE SECRET FOR THE ADMINISTRATIVE USER	12
2.6. BUILDING A CUSTOM KIE SERVER EXTENSION IMAGE FOR AN EXTERNAL DATABASE	12
2.7. PROVISIONING PERSISTENT VOLUMES WITH READWRITEMANY ACCESS MODE USING NFS	15
2.8. EXTRACTING THE SOURCE CODE FROM BUSINESS CENTRAL FOR USE IN AN S2I BUILD	15
2.9. PREPARING A MAVEN MIRROR REPOSITORY FOR OFFLINE USE	16
<b>CHAPTER 3. ENVIRONMENT WITH IMMUTABLE SERVERS</b> .....	<b>18</b>
3.1. DEPLOYING BUSINESS CENTRAL MONITORING AND SMART ROUTER FOR AN ENVIRONMENT WITH IMMUTABLE SERVERS	18
3.1.1. Starting configuration of the template for monitoring and Smart Router	19
3.1.2. Setting required parameters for monitoring and Smart Router	19
3.1.3. Configuring the image stream namespace for monitoring and Smart Router	21
3.1.4. Setting parameters for RH-SSO authentication for monitoring and Smart Router	21
3.1.5. Setting parameters for LDAP authentication for monitoring and Smart Router	23
3.1.6. Completing deployment of the template for monitoring and Smart Router	24
3.2. DEPLOYING AN IMMUTABLE KIE SERVER USING AN S2I BUILD	24
3.2.1. Starting configuration of the template for an immutable KIE Server using S2I	24
3.2.2. Setting required parameters for an immutable KIE Server using S2I	25
3.2.3. Configuring the image stream namespace for an immutable KIE Server using S2I	26
3.2.4. Configuring information about a Business Central or Business Central Monitoring instance for an immutable KIE Server using S2I	27
3.2.5. Setting an optional Maven repository for an immutable KIE Server using S2I	27
3.2.6. Configuring access to a Maven mirror in an environment without a connection to the public Internet for an immutable KIE Server using S2I	28
3.2.7. Configuring communication with an AMQ server for an immutable KIE Server using S2I	29
3.2.8. Setting parameters for RH-SSO authentication for an immutable KIE Server using S2I	29
3.2.9. Setting parameters for LDAP authentication for an immutable KIE Server using S2I	31
3.2.10. Setting parameters for using an external database server for an immutable KIE Server using S2I	32
3.2.11. Enabling Prometheus metric collection for an immutable KIE Server using S2I	34
3.2.12. Completing deployment of the template for an immutable KIE Server using S2I	34
3.3. MODIFYING THE TEMPLATE FOR DEPLOYING AN IMMUTABLE KIE SERVER USING S2I	35
3.4. DEPLOYING AN IMMUTABLE KIE SERVER FROM KJAR SERVICES	36
3.4.1. Starting configuration of the template for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services	36
3.4.2. Setting required parameters for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services	37
3.4.3. Configuring the image stream namespace for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services	39
3.4.4. Configuring information about a Business Central or Business Central Monitoring instance for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services	39
3.4.5. Configuring access to a Maven mirror in an environment without a connection to the public Internet for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services	40
3.4.6. Setting parameters for RH-SSO authentication for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services	41
3.4.7. Setting parameters for LDAP authentication for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services	42
3.4.8. Setting parameters for using an external database server for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR	

services	43
3.4.9. Enabling Prometheus metric collection for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services	45
3.4.10. Completing deployment of the template for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services	46
3.5. (OPTIONAL) PROVIDING A TRUSTSTORE FOR ACCESSING HTTPS SERVERS WITH SELF-SIGNED CERTIFICATES	46
3.6. (OPTIONAL) PROVIDING THE LDAP ROLE MAPPING FILE	47
<b>CHAPTER 4. RED HAT PROCESS AUTOMATION MANAGER ROLES AND USERS</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>CHAPTER 5. OPENSIFT TEMPLATE REFERENCE INFORMATION</b>	<b>51</b>
5.1. RHPAM78-PROD-IMMUTABLE-MONITOR.YAML TEMPLATE	51
5.1.1. Parameters	51
5.1.2. Objects	64
5.1.2.1. Services	64
5.1.2.2. Routes	64
5.1.2.3. Deployment Configurations	64
5.1.2.3.1. Triggers	65
5.1.2.3.2. Replicas	65
5.1.2.3.3. Pod Template	65
5.1.2.3.3.1. Service Accounts	65
5.1.2.3.3.2. Image	65
5.1.2.3.3.3. Readiness Probe	66
5.1.2.3.3.4. Liveness Probe	66
5.1.2.3.3.5. Exposed Ports	66
5.1.2.3.3.6. Image Environment Variables	66
5.1.2.3.3.7. Volumes	76
5.1.2.4. External Dependencies	76
5.1.2.4.1. Volume Claims	76
5.1.2.4.2. Secrets	77
5.2. RHPAM78-PROD-IMMUTABLE-KIESERVER.YAML TEMPLATE	77
5.2.1. Parameters	77
5.2.2. Objects	91
5.2.2.1. Services	91
5.2.2.2. Routes	92
5.2.2.3. Build Configurations	92
5.2.2.4. Deployment Configurations	92
5.2.2.4.1. Triggers	92
5.2.2.4.2. Replicas	92
5.2.2.4.3. Pod Template	93
5.2.2.4.3.1. Service Accounts	93
5.2.2.4.3.2. Image	93
5.2.2.4.3.3. Readiness Probe	93
5.2.2.4.3.4. Liveness Probe	93
5.2.2.4.3.5. Exposed Ports	94
5.2.2.4.3.6. Image Environment Variables	94
5.2.2.4.3.7. Volumes	104
5.2.2.5. External Dependencies	104
5.2.2.5.1. Volume Claims	105
5.2.2.5.2. Secrets	105
5.3. RHPAM78-PROD-IMMUTABLE-KIESERVER-AMQ.YAML TEMPLATE	105
5.3.1. Parameters	105
5.3.2. Objects	122
5.3.2.1. Services	122

---

5.3.2.2. Routes	123
5.3.2.3. Build Configurations	124
5.3.2.4. Deployment Configurations	124
5.3.2.4.1. Triggers	124
5.3.2.4.2. Replicas	124
5.3.2.4.3. Pod Template	125
5.3.2.4.3.1. Service Accounts	125
5.3.2.4.3.2. Image	125
5.3.2.4.3.3. Readiness Probe	125
5.3.2.4.3.4. Liveness Probe	125
5.3.2.4.3.5. Exposed Ports	126
5.3.2.4.3.6. Image Environment Variables	126
5.3.2.4.3.7. Volumes	140
5.3.2.5. External Dependencies	140
5.3.2.5.1. Volume Claims	140
5.3.2.5.2. Secrets	141
5.4. RHPAM78-KIESERVER-EXTERNALDB.YAML TEMPLATE	141
5.4.1. Parameters	141
5.4.2. Objects	158
5.4.2.1. Services	158
5.4.2.2. Routes	158
5.4.2.3. Build Configurations	158
5.4.2.4. Deployment Configurations	159
5.4.2.4.1. Triggers	159
5.4.2.4.2. Replicas	159
5.4.2.4.3. Pod Template	159
5.4.2.4.3.1. Service Accounts	159
5.4.2.4.3.2. Image	159
5.4.2.4.3.3. Readiness Probe	159
5.4.2.4.3.4. Liveness Probe	160
5.4.2.4.3.5. Exposed Ports	160
5.4.2.4.3.6. Image Environment Variables	160
5.4.2.4.3.7. Volumes	173
5.4.2.5. External Dependencies	173
5.4.2.5.1. Secrets	173
5.5. RHPAM78-KIESERVER-MYSQL.YAML TEMPLATE	173
5.5.1. Parameters	173
5.5.2. Objects	187
5.5.2.1. Services	187
5.5.2.2. Routes	187
5.5.2.3. Deployment Configurations	187
5.5.2.3.1. Triggers	187
5.5.2.3.2. Replicas	188
5.5.2.3.3. Pod Template	188
5.5.2.3.3.1. Service Accounts	188
5.5.2.3.3.2. Image	188
5.5.2.3.3.3. Readiness Probe	188
5.5.2.3.3.4. Liveness Probe	189
5.5.2.3.3.5. Exposed Ports	189
5.5.2.3.3.6. Image Environment Variables	189
5.5.2.3.3.7. Volumes	200
5.5.2.4. External Dependencies	201
5.5.2.4.1. Volume Claims	201

---

5.5.2.4.2. Secrets	201
5.6. RHPAM78-KIESERVER-POSTGRESQL.YAML TEMPLATE	201
5.6.1. Parameters	201
5.6.2. Objects	215
5.6.2.1. Services	215
5.6.2.2. Routes	215
5.6.2.3. Deployment Configurations	215
5.6.2.3.1. Triggers	215
5.6.2.3.2. Replicas	216
5.6.2.3.3. Pod Template	216
5.6.2.3.3.1. Service Accounts	216
5.6.2.3.3.2. Image	216
5.6.2.3.3.3. Readiness Probe	216
5.6.2.3.3.4. Liveness Probe	217
5.6.2.3.3.5. Exposed Ports	217
5.6.2.3.3.6. Image Environment Variables	217
5.6.2.3.3.7. Volumes	228
5.6.2.4. External Dependencies	228
5.6.2.4.1. Volume Claims	229
5.6.2.4.2. Secrets	229
5.7. OPENSIFT USAGE QUICK REFERENCE	229
<b>APPENDIX A. VERSIONING INFORMATION</b> .....	<b>231</b>



## PREFACE

As a system engineer, you can deploy a Red Hat Process Automation Manager immutable server environment on Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform to provide an infrastructure to execute services, process applications, and other business assets. You can use standard integration tools to manage the immutable KIE Server image. You can create new server images to add and update the business assets.

### Prerequisites

- Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform version 3.11 is deployed.
- At least four gigabytes of memory are available in the OpenShift cluster/namespace.
  - If you do not deploy monitoring infrastructure but only deploy an immutable KIE Server, three gigabytes can be sufficient.
- The OpenShift project for the deployment is created.
- You are logged in to the project using the **oc** command. For more information about the **oc** command-line tool, see the OpenShift [CLI Reference](#). If you want to use the OpenShift Web console to deploy templates, you must also be logged on using the Web console.
- Dynamic persistent volume (PV) provisioning is enabled. Alternatively, if dynamic PV provisioning is not enabled, enough persistent volumes must be available. By default, the deployed components require the following PV sizes:
  - Each immutable server deployment includes a replicated set of KIE Server pods, which, by default, requires one 1Gi PV for the database. You can change the database PV size in the template parameters. You can deploy multiple immutable servers; each requires a separate database PV. This requirement does not apply if you use an external database server.
  - If you deploy the immutable monitoring template, two 64Mi PVs are also required (one for Business Central Monitoring and one for Smart Router).
- If you intend to deploy the immutable monitoring template, your OpenShift environment supports persistent volumes with **ReadWriteMany** mode. If your environment does not support this mode, you can use NFS to provision the volumes. For information about access mode support in OpenShift public and dedicated clouds, see [Access Modes](#).



### NOTE

Since Red Hat Process Automation Manager version 7.5, images and templates for Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform 3.x are deprecated. These images and templates do not get new features, but remain supported until the end of full support for Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform version 3.x. For more information about the full support lifecycle phase for Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform version 3.x, see [Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform Life Cycle Policy \(non-current versions\)](#).



### NOTE

Do not use Red Hat Process Automation Manager templates with Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform 4.x. To deploy Red Hat Process Automation Manager on Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform 4.x, see the instructions in [Deploying a Red Hat Process Automation Manager environment on Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform using Operators](#).

# CHAPTER 1. OVERVIEW OF RED HAT PROCESS AUTOMATION MANAGER ON RED HAT OPENSIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM

You can deploy Red Hat Process Automation Manager into a Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform environment.

In this solution, components of Red Hat Process Automation Manager are deployed as separate OpenShift pods. You can scale each of the pods up and down individually to provide as few or as many containers as required for a particular component. You can use standard OpenShift methods to manage the pods and balance the load.

The following key components of Red Hat Process Automation Manager are available on OpenShift:

- KIE Server, also known as *Execution Server*, is the infrastructure element that runs decision services, process applications, and other deployable assets (collectively referred to as *services*) . All logic of the services runs on execution servers.

A database server is normally required for KIE Server. You can provide a database server in another OpenShift pod or configure an execution server on OpenShift to use any other database server. Alternatively, KIE Server can use an H2 database; in this case, you cannot scale the pod.

In some templates, you can scale up a KIE Server pod to provide as many copies as required, running on the same host or different hosts. As you scale a pod up or down, all of its copies use the same database server and run the same services. OpenShift provides load balancing and a request can be handled by any of the pods.

You can deploy a separate KIE Server pod to run a different group of services. That pod can also be scaled up or down. You can have as many separate replicated KIE Server pods as required.

- Business Central is a web-based interactive environment used for authoring services. It also provides a management and monitoring console. You can use Business Central to develop services and deploy them to KIE Servers. You can also use Business Central to monitor the execution of processes.

Business Central is a centralized application. However, you can configure it for high availability, where multiple pods run and share the same data.

Business Central includes a Git repository that holds the source for the services that you develop on it. It also includes a built-in Maven repository. Depending on configuration, Business Central can place the compiled services (KJAR files) into the built-in Maven repository or (if configured) into an external Maven repository.

- Business Central Monitoring is a web-based management and monitoring console. It can manage the deployment of services to KIE Servers and provide monitoring information, but does not include authoring capabilities. You can use this component to manage staging and production environments.
- Smart Router is an optional layer between KIE Servers and other components that interact with them. When your environment includes many services running on different KIE Servers, Smart Router provides a single endpoint to all client applications. A client application can make a REST API call that requires any service. Smart Router automatically calls the KIE Server that can process a particular request.

You can arrange these and other components into various environment configurations within OpenShift.

The following environment types are typical:

- *Authoring*: An environment for creating and modifying services using Business Central. It consists of pods that provide Business Central for the authoring work and a KIE Server for test execution of the services. For instructions about deploying this environment, see [Deploying a Red Hat Process Automation Manager authoring environment on Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform](#).
- *Managed deployment*: An environment for running existing services for staging and production purposes. This environment includes several groups of KIE Server pods; you can deploy and undeploy services on every such group and also scale the group up or down as necessary. Use Business Central Monitoring to deploy, run, and stop the services and to monitor their execution. You can deploy two types of managed environment. In a *freeform* server environment, you initially deploy Business Central Monitoring and one KIE Server. You can additionally deploy any number of KIE Servers. Business Central Monitoring can connect to all servers in the same namespace. For instructions about deploying this environment, see [Deploying a Red Hat Process Automation Manager freeform managed server environment on Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform](#).

Alternatively, you can deploy a *fixed* managed server environment. A single deployment includes Business Central Monitoring, Smart Router, and a preset number of KIE Servers (by default, two servers, but you can modify the template to change the number). You cannot easily add or remove servers at a later time. For instructions about deploying this environment, see [Deploying a Red Hat Process Automation Manager fixed managed server environment on Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform](#).

- *Deployment with immutable servers*: An alternate environment for running existing services for staging and production purposes. In this environment, when you deploy a KIE Server pod, it builds an image that loads and starts a service or group of services. You cannot stop any service on the pod or add any new service to the pod. If you want to use another version of a service or modify the configuration in any other way, you deploy a new server image and displace the old one. In this system, the KIE Server runs like any other pod on the OpenShift environment; you can use any container-based integration workflows and do not need to use any other tools to manage the pods. Optionally, you can use Business Central Monitoring to monitor the performance of the environment and to stop and restart some of the service instances, but not to deploy additional services to any KIE Server or undeploy any existing ones (you cannot add or remove containers). For instructions about deploying this environment, see [Deploying a Red Hat Process Automation Manager immutable server environment on Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform](#).

You can also deploy a *trial* or evaluation environment. This environment includes Business Central and a KIE Server. You can set it up quickly and use it to evaluate or demonstrate developing and running assets. However, the environment does not use any persistent storage, and any work you do in the environment is not saved. For instructions about deploying this environment, see [Deploying a Red Hat Process Automation Manager trial environment on Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform](#).

To deploy a Red Hat Process Automation Manager environment on OpenShift, you can use the templates that are provided with Red Hat Process Automation Manager. You can modify the templates to ensure that the configuration suits your environment.

## CHAPTER 2. PREPARING TO DEPLOY RED HAT PROCESS AUTOMATION MANAGER IN YOUR OPENSIFT ENVIRONMENT

Before deploying Red Hat Process Automation Manager in your OpenShift environment, you must complete several tasks. You do not need to repeat these tasks if you want to deploy additional images, for example, for new versions of processes or for other processes.

### 2.1. ENSURING THE AVAILABILITY OF IMAGE STREAMS AND THE IMAGE REGISTRY

To deploy Red Hat Process Automation Manager components on Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform, you must ensure that OpenShift can download the correct images from the Red Hat registry. To download the images, OpenShift requires *image streams*, which contain the information about the location of images. OpenShift also must be configured to authenticate with the Red Hat registry using your service account user name and password.

Some versions of the OpenShift environment include the required image streams. You must check if they are available. If image streams are available in OpenShift by default, you can use them if the OpenShift infrastructure is configured for registry authentication server. The administrator must complete the registry authentication configuration when installing the OpenShift environment.

Otherwise, you can configure registry authentication in your own project and install the image streams in that project.

#### Procedure

1. Determine whether Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform is configured with the user name and password for Red Hat registry access. For details about the required configuration, see [Configuring a Registry Location](#). If you are using an OpenShift Online subscription, it is configured for Red Hat registry access.
2. If Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform is configured with the user name and password for Red Hat registry access, enter the following commands:

```
$ oc get imagestreamtag -n openshift | grep -F rhpam-businesscentral | grep -F 7.8
$ oc get imagestreamtag -n openshift | grep -F rhpam-kieserver | grep -F 7.8
```

If the outputs of both commands are not empty, the required image streams are available in the **openshift** namespace and no further action is required.

3. If the output of one or both of the commands is empty or if OpenShift is not configured with the user name and password for Red Hat registry access, complete the following steps:
  - a. Ensure you are logged in to OpenShift with the **oc** command and that your project is active.
  - b. Complete the steps documented in [Registry Service Accounts for Shared Environments](#). You must log in to the Red Hat Customer Portal to access the document and to complete the steps to create a registry service account.
  - c. Select the **OpenShift Secret** tab and click the link under **Download secret** to download the YAML secret file.
  - d. View the downloaded file and note the name that is listed in the **name:** entry.

- e. Enter the following commands:

```
oc create -f <file_name>.yaml
oc secrets link default <secret_name> --for=pull
oc secrets link builder <secret_name> --for=pull
```

Replace **<file\_name>** with the name of the downloaded file and **<secret\_name>** with the name that is listed in the **name:** entry of the file.

- f. Download the **rhcam-7.8.0-openshift-templates.zip** product deliverable file from the [Software Downloads](#) page and extract the **rhcam78-image-streams.yaml** file.
- g. Enter the following command:

```
$ oc apply -f rhcam78-image-streams.yaml
```



#### NOTE

If you complete these steps, you install the image streams into the namespace of your project. In this case, when you deploy the templates, you must set the **IMAGE\_STREAM\_NAMESPACE** parameter to the name of this project.

## 2.2. CREATING THE SECRETS FOR KIE SERVER

OpenShift uses objects called *secrets* to hold sensitive information such as passwords or keystores. For more information about OpenShift secrets, see the [Secrets chapter](#) in the Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform documentation.

You must create an SSL certificate for HTTP access to KIE Server and provide it to your OpenShift environment as a secret.

### Procedure

1. Generate an SSL keystore with a private and public key for SSL encryption for KIE Server. For more information on how to create a keystore with self-signed or purchased SSL certificates, see [Generate a SSL Encryption Key and Certificate](#).



#### NOTE

In a production environment, generate a valid signed certificate that matches the expected URL for KIE Server.

2. Save the keystore in a file named **keystore.jks**.
3. Record the name of the certificate. The default value for this name in Red Hat Process Automation Manager configuration is **jboss**.
4. Record the password of the keystore file. The default value for this name in Red Hat Process Automation Manager configuration is **mykeystorepass**.
5. Use the **oc** command to generate a secret named **kieserver-app-secret** from the new keystore file:

```
$ oc create secret generic kieserver-app-secret --from-file=keystore.jks
```

## 2.3. CREATING THE SECRETS FOR BUSINESS CENTRAL

You must create an SSL certificate for HTTP access to Business Central and provide it to your OpenShift environment as a secret.

Do not use the same certificate and keystore for Business Central and KIE Server.

### Procedure

1. Generate an SSL keystore with a private and public key for SSL encryption for Business Central. For more information on how to create a keystore with self-signed or purchased SSL certificates, see [Generate a SSL Encryption Key and Certificate](#).



### NOTE

In a production environment, generate a valid signed certificate that matches the expected URL for Business Central.

2. Save the keystore in a file named **keystore.jks**.
3. Record the name of the certificate. The default value for this name in Red Hat Process Automation Manager configuration is **jboss**.
4. Record the password of the keystore file. The default value for this name in Red Hat Process Automation Manager configuration is **mykeystorepass**.
5. Use the **oc** command to generate a secret named **businesscentral-app-secret** from the new keystore file:

```
$ oc create secret generic businesscentral-app-secret --from-file=keystore.jks
```

## 2.4. CREATING THE SECRETS FOR SMART ROUTER

You must create an SSL certificate for HTTP access to Smart Router and provide it to your OpenShift environment as a secret.

Do not use the same certificate and keystore for Smart Router as the ones used for KIE Server or Business Central.

### Procedure

1. Generate an SSL keystore with a private and public key for SSL encryption for Smart Router. For more information on how to create a keystore with self-signed or purchased SSL certificates, see [Generate a SSL Encryption Key and Certificate](#).



### NOTE

In a production environment, generate a valid signed certificate that matches the expected URL for Smart Router.

2. Save the keystore in a file named **keystore.jks**.
3. Record the name of the certificate. The default value for this name in Red Hat Process Automation Manager configuration is **jboss**.
4. Record the password of the keystore file. The default value for this name in Red Hat Process Automation Manager configuration is **mykeystorepass**.
5. Use the **oc** command to generate a secret named **smartrouter-app-secret** from the new keystore file:

```
$ oc create secret generic smartrouter-app-secret --from-file=keystore.jks
```

## 2.5. CREATING THE SECRET FOR THE ADMINISTRATIVE USER

You must create a generic secret that contains the user name and password for a Red Hat Process Automation Manager administrative user account. This secret is required for deploying Red Hat Process Automation Manager using any template except the trial template.

The secret must contain the user name and password as literals. The key name for the user name is **KIE\_ADMIN\_USER**. The key name for the password is **KIE\_ADMIN\_PWD**.

If you are using multiple templates to deploy components of Red Hat Process Automation Manager, use the same secret for all these deployments. The components utilize this user account to communicate with each other.

If you deploy the immutable monitoring template, you can also use this user account to log in to Business Central Monitoring.



### IMPORTANT

If you use RH-SSO or LDAP authentication, the same user with the same password must be configured in your authentication system with the **kie-server,rest-all,admin** roles for Red Hat Process Automation Manager.

### Procedure

Use the **oc** command to generate a generic secret named **kie-admin-user-secret** from the user name and password:

```
$ oc create secret generic rhpam-credentials --from-literal=KIE_ADMIN_USER=adminUser --from-literal=KIE_ADMIN_PWD=adminPassword
```

In this command, replace *adminPassword* with the password for the administrative user. Optionally, you can replace *adminUser* with another user name for the administrative user.

## 2.6. BUILDING A CUSTOM KIE SERVER EXTENSION IMAGE FOR AN EXTERNAL DATABASE

If you want to use an external database server for a KIE Server and the database server is not a MySQL or PostgreSQL server, you must build a custom KIE Server extension image with drivers for this server before deploying your environment.

Complete the steps in this build procedure to provide drivers for any of the following database servers:

- Microsoft SQL Server
- IBM DB2
- Oracle Database
- Sybase

Optionally, you can use this procedure to build a new version of drivers for any of the following database servers:

- MySQL
- MariaDB
- PostgreSQL

For the supported versions of the database servers, see [Red Hat Process Automation Manager 7 Supported Configurations](#).

The build procedure creates a custom extension image that extends the existing KIE Server image. You must import this custom extension image into your OpenShift environment and then reference it in the **EXTENSIONS\_IMAGE** parameter.

### Prerequisites

- You are logged in to your OpenShift environment using the **oc** command. Your OpenShift user must have the **registry-editor** role.
- For Oracle Database, IBM DB2, or Sybase, you downloaded the JDBC driver from the database server vendor.
- You have installed the following required software:
  - Docker: For installation instructions, see [Get Docker](#).
  - Cekit version 3.2: For installation instructions, see [Installation](#).
  - The following libraries and extensions for Cekit. For more information, see [Dependencies](#).
    - **docker**, provided by the **python3-docker** package or similar package
    - **docker-squash**, provided by the **python3-docker-squash** package or similar package
    - **behave**, provided by the **python3-behave** package or similar package

### Procedure

1. For IBM DB2, Oracle Database, or Sybase, provide the JDBC driver JAR file in a local directory.
2. Download the **rhpm-7.8.0-openshift-templates.zip** product deliverable file from the [Software Downloads](#) page of the Red Hat Customer Portal.
3. Unzip the file and, using the command line, change to the **templates/contrib/jdbc/cekit** directory of the unzipped file. This directory contains the source code for the custom build.
4. Enter one of the following commands, depending on the database server type:

- For Microsoft SQL Server:

```
make mssql
```

- For MySQL:

```
make mysql
```

- For PostgreSQL:

```
make postgresql
```

- For MariaDB:

```
make mariadb
```

- For IBM DB2:

```
make db2 artifact=/tmp/db2jcc4.jar version=10.2
```

In this command, replace **/tmp/db2jcc4.jar** with the path name of the IBM DB2 driver and **10.2** with the version of the driver.

- For Oracle Database:

```
make oracle artifact=/tmp/ojdbc7.jar version=7.0
```

In this command, replace **/tmp/ojdbc7.jar** with the path name of the Oracle Database driver and **7.0** with the version of the driver.

- For Sybase:

```
make build sybase artifact=/tmp/jconn4-16.0_PL05.jar version=16.0_PL05
```

In this command, replace **/tmp/jconn4-16.0\_PL05.jar** with the path name of the downloaded Sybase driver and **16.0\_PL05** with the version of the driver.

Alternatively, if you need to update the driver class or driver XA class for the Sybase driver, you can set the **DRIVER\_CLASS** or **DRIVER\_XA\_CLASS** variable for this command, for example:

```
export DRIVER_CLASS=another.class.Sybase && make sybase artifact=/tmp/jconn4-16.0_PL05.jar version=16.0_PL05
```

5. Enter the following command to list the Docker images that are available locally:

```
docker images
```

Note the name of the image that was built, for example, **jboss-kie-db2-extension-openshift-image**, and the version tag of the image, for example, **11.1.4.4** (not the **latest** tag).

6. Access the registry of your OpenShift environment directly and push the image to the registry. Depending on your user permissions, you can push the image into the **openshift** namespace or

into a project namespace. For instructions about accessing the registry and pushing the images, see [Accessing the Registry Directly](#) in the Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform product documentation.

7. When configuring your KIE Server deployment with a template that supports an external database server, set the following parameters:

- **Drivers Extension Image (EXTENSIONS\_IMAGE):** The ImageStreamTag definition of the extension image, for example, **jboss-kie-db2-extension-openshift-image:11.1.4.4**
- **Drivers ImageStream Namespace (EXTENSIONS\_IMAGE\_NAMESPACE):** The namespace to which you uploaded the extension image, for example, **openshift** or your project namespace.

## 2.7. PROVISIONING PERSISTENT VOLUMES WITH READWRITE MANY ACCESS MODE USING NFS

If you want to deploy Business Central Monitoring, your environment must provision persistent volumes with **ReadWriteMany** access mode.

If your configuration requires provisioning persistent volumes with **ReadWriteMany** access mode but your environment does not support such provisioning, use NFS to provision the volumes. Otherwise, skip this procedure.

### Procedure

Deploy an NFS server and provision the persistent volumes using NFS. For information about provisioning persistent volumes using NFS, see the "Persistent storage using NFS" section of the [Configuring Clusters](#) guide in the Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform 3.11 documentation.

## 2.8. EXTRACTING THE SOURCE CODE FROM BUSINESS CENTRAL FOR USE IN AN S2I BUILD

If you are planning to create immutable KIE servers using the source-to-image (S2I) process, you must provide the source code for your services in a Git repository. If you are using Business Central for authoring services, you can extract the source code for your service and place it into a separate Git repository, such as GitHub or an on-premise installation of GitLab, for use in the S2I build.

Skip this procedure if you are not planning to use the S2I process or if you are not using Business Central for authoring services.

### Procedure

1. Use the following command to extract the source code:

```
git clone https://<business-central-host>:443/git/<MySpace>/<MyProject>
```

In this command, replace the following variables:

- **<business-central-host>** with the host on which Business Central is running
- **<MySpace>** with the name of the Business Central space in which the project is located
- **<MyProject>** with the name of the project

**NOTE**

To view the full Git URL for a project in Business Central, click **Menu** → **Design** → **<MyProject>** → **Settings**.

**NOTE**

If you are using self-signed certificates for HTTPS communication, the command might fail with an **SSL certificate problem** error message. In this case, disable SSL certificate verification in **git**, for example, using the **GIT\_SSL\_NO\_VERIFY** environment variable:

```
env GIT_SSL_NO_VERIFY=true git clone https://<business-central-host>:443/git/<MySpace>/<MyProject>
```

2. Upload the source code to another Git repository, such as GitHub or GitLab, for the S2I build.

## 2.9. PREPARING A MAVEN MIRROR REPOSITORY FOR OFFLINE USE

If your Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform environment does not have outgoing access to the public Internet, you must prepare a Maven repository with a mirror of all the necessary artifacts and make this repository available to your environment.

**NOTE**

You do not need to complete this procedure if your Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform environment is connected to the Internet.

### Prerequisites

- A computer that has outgoing access to the public Internet is available.

### Procedure

1. Configure a Maven release repository to which you have write access. The repository must allow read access without authentication and your OpenShift environment must have network access to this repository. You can deploy a Nexus repository manager in the OpenShift environment. For instructions about setting up Nexus on OpenShift, see [Setting up Nexus](#). Use this repository as a mirror repository. If you are planning to create immutable servers from KJAR services or to deploy Business Central Monitoring, place your services in this repository as well. You must configure this repository as the external Maven repository. You cannot configure a separate mirror repository in an immutable environment.
2. On the computer that has an outgoing connection to the public Internet, complete the following steps:
  - a. Click **Red Hat Process Automation Manager 7.8.0 Offliner Content List** to download the **rhpam-7.8.0-offliner.zip** product deliverable file from the [Software Downloads](#) page of the Red Hat Customer Portal.
  - b. Extract the contents of the **rhpam-7.8.0-offliner.zip** file into any directory.
  - c. Change to the directory and enter the following command:

```
./offline-repo-builder.sh offliner.txt
```

This command creates a **repository** subdirectory and downloads the necessary artifacts into this subdirectory.

If a message reports that some downloads have failed, run the same command again. If downloads fail again, contact Red Hat support.

- d. Upload all artifacts from the **repository** subdirectory to the Maven mirror repository that you prepared. You can use the Maven Repository Provisioner utility, available from the [Maven repository tools](#) Git repository, to upload the artifacts.
3. If you developed services outside Business Central and they have additional dependencies, add the dependencies to the mirror repository. If you developed the services as Maven projects, you can use the following steps to prepare these dependencies automatically. Complete the steps on the computer that has an outgoing connection to the public Internet.
    - a. Create a backup of the local Maven cache directory (`~/.m2/repository`) and then clear the directory.
    - b. Build the source of your projects using the **mvn clean install** command.
    - c. For every project, enter the following command to ensure that Maven downloads all runtime dependencies for all the artifacts generated by the project:

```
mvn -e -DskipTests dependency:go-offline -f /path/to/project/pom.xml --batch-mode -Djava.net.preferIPv4Stack=true
```

Replace **/path/to/project/pom.xml** with the correct path to the **pom.xml** file of the project.

- d. Upload all artifacts from the local Maven cache directory (`~/.m2/repository`) to the Maven mirror repository that you prepared. You can use the Maven Repository Provisioner utility, available from the [Maven repository tools](#) Git repository, to upload the artifacts.

## CHAPTER 3. ENVIRONMENT WITH IMMUTABLE SERVERS

You can deploy an environment that includes one or more pods running *immutable* KIE Server with preloaded services. The database servers are, by default, also run in pods. Each KIE Server pod can be separately scaled as necessary.

On an immutable KIE Server, any services must be loaded onto the server at the time the image is created. You cannot deploy or undeploy services on a running immutable KIE Server. The advantage of this approach is that the KIE Server with the services in it runs like any other containerized service and does not require specialized management. The KIE Server runs like any other pod on the OpenShift environment; you can use any container-based integration workflows as necessary.

When you create a KIE Server image, you can build your services using S2I (Source to Image). Provide a Git repository with the source of your services and other business assets; if you develop the services or assets in Business Central, copy the source into a separate repository for the S2I build. OpenShift automatically builds the source, installs the services into the KIE Server image, and starts the containers with the services.

If you are using Business Central for authoring services, you can extract the source for your process and place it into a separate Git repository (such as GitHub or an on-premise installation of GitLab) for use in the S2I build.

Alternatively, you can create a similar KIE Server deployment using services that are already built as KJAR files. In this case, you must provide the services in a Maven repository. You can use the built-in repository of the Business Central or your own repository (for example, a Nexus deployment). When the server pod starts, it retrieves the KJAR services from the Maven repository. Services on the pod are never updated or changed. At every restart or scaling of the pod, the server retrieves the files from the repository, so you must ensure they do not change on the Maven repository to keep the deployment immutable.

With both methods of creating immutable images, no further management of the image is required. If you want to use a new version of a service, you can build a new image.

Optionally, you can also deploy a pod with Business Central Monitoring and a pod with Smart Router.

You can use Business Central Monitoring to start and stop (but not deploy) services on your KIE Servers and to view monitoring data. The Business Central Monitoring instance can automatically discover any KIE Servers in the same namespace, including immutable KIE Servers and managed KIE Servers. This feature requires the **OpenShiftStartupStrategy** setting, which is enabled for all KIE Servers except those deployed in a fixed managed infrastructure. For instructions about deploying managed KIE Servers with the **OpenShiftStartupStrategy** setting enabled, see [Deploying a Red Hat Process Automation Manager freeform managed server environment on Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform](#).

Smart Router is a single endpoint that can receive calls from client applications to any of your services and route each call automatically to the server that runs the service.

If you want to use Business Central Monitoring, you must provide a Maven repository. Your integration process must ensure that all the versions of KJAR files built into any KIE Server image are also available in the Maven repository.

### 3.1. DEPLOYING BUSINESS CENTRAL MONITORING AND SMART ROUTER FOR AN ENVIRONMENT WITH IMMUTABLE SERVERS

You can deploy Business Central Monitoring and Smart Router for an environment with immutable servers.

You can use Business Central Monitoring to start and stop (but not deploy) services on your KIE Servers and to view monitoring data. The Business Central Monitoring automatically discovers any KIE Servers in the same namespace, including immutable KIE Servers and managed KIE Servers. This feature requires the **OpenShiftStartupStrategy** setting, which is enabled by default for all KIE Servers except those deployed in a fixed managed infrastructure. For instructions about deploying managed KIE Servers with the **OpenShiftStartupStrategy** setting enabled, see [Deploying a Red Hat Process Automation Manager freeform managed server environment on Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform](#).

Smart Router is a single endpoint that can receive calls from client applications to any of your services and route each call automatically to the server that runs the service.

If you want to use Business Central Monitoring, you must provide a Maven repository. Your integration process must ensure that all the versions of KJAR files built into any KIE Server image are also available in the Maven repository.

### 3.1.1. Starting configuration of the template for monitoring and Smart Router

To deploy monitoring and Smart Router for an environment with immutable servers, use the **rhcam78-immutable-monitor.yaml** template file.

#### Procedure

1. Download the **rhcam-7.8.0-openshift-templates.zip** product deliverable file from the [Software Downloads](#) page of the Red Hat Customer Portal.
2. Extract the **rhcam78-immutable-monitor.yaml** template file.
3. Use one of the following methods to start deploying the template:
  - To use the OpenShift Web UI, in the OpenShift application console select **Add to Project** → **Import YAML / JSON** and then select or paste the **rhcam78-immutable-monitor.yaml** file. In the **Add Template** window, ensure **Process the template** is selected and click **Continue**.
  - To use the OpenShift command line console, prepare the following command line:

```
oc new-app -f <template-path>/rhcam78-immutable-monitor.yaml -p
BUSINESS_CENTRAL_HTTPS_SECRET=businesscentral-app-secret -p
PARAMETER=value
```

In this command line, make the following changes:

- Replace **<template-path>** with the path to the downloaded template file.
- Use as many **-p PARAMETER=value** pairs as needed to set the required parameters.

#### Next steps

Set the parameters for the template. Follow the steps in [Section 3.1.2, "Setting required parameters for monitoring and Smart Router"](#) to set common parameters. You can view the template file to see descriptions for all parameters.

### 3.1.2. Setting required parameters for monitoring and Smart Router

When configuring the template to deploy monitoring and Smart Router for an environment with immutable servers, you must set the following parameters in all cases.

## Prerequisites

- You started the configuration of the template, as described in [Section 3.1.1, “Starting configuration of the template for monitoring and Smart Router”](#).

## Procedure

1. Set the following parameters:

- **Credentials secret (CREDENTIALS\_SECRET)**: The name of the secret containing the administrative user credentials, as created in [Section 2.5, “Creating the secret for the administrative user”](#).
- **Business Central Monitoring Server Keystore Secret Name (BUSINESS\_CENTRAL\_HTTPS\_SECRET)**: The name of the secret for Business Central, as created in [Section 2.3, “Creating the secrets for Business Central”](#).
- **Smart Router Keystore Secret Name (KIE\_SERVER\_ROUTER\_HTTPS\_SECRET)**: The name of the secret for Smart Router, as created in [Section 2.4, “Creating the secrets for Smart Router”](#).
- **Business Central Monitoring Server Certificate Name (BUSINESS\_CENTRAL\_HTTPS\_NAME)**: The name of the certificate in the keystore that you created in [Section 2.3, “Creating the secrets for Business Central”](#).
- **Business Central Monitoring Server Keystore Password (BUSINESS\_CENTRAL\_HTTPS\_PASSWORD)**: The password for the keystore that you created in [Section 2.3, “Creating the secrets for Business Central”](#).
- **Smart Router Certificate Name (KIE\_SERVER\_ROUTER\_HTTPS\_NAME)**: The name of the certificate in the keystore that you created in [Section 2.4, “Creating the secrets for Smart Router”](#).
- **Smart Router Keystore Password (KIE\_SERVER\_ROUTER\_HTTPS\_PASSWORD)**: The password for the keystore that you created in [Section 2.4, “Creating the secrets for Smart Router”](#).
- **Application Name (APPLICATION\_NAME)**: The name of the OpenShift application. It is used in the default URLs for Business Central Monitoring and KIE Server. OpenShift uses the application name to create a separate set of deployment configurations, services, routes, labels, and artifacts.
- **Enable KIE server global discovery (KIE\_SERVER\_CONTROLLER\_OPENSHIFT\_GLOBAL\_DISCOVERY\_ENABLED)**: Set this parameter to **true** if you want Business Central Monitoring to discover all KIE Servers with the **OpenShiftStartupStrategy** in the same namespace. By default, Business Central Monitoring discovers only KIE Servers that are deployed with the same value of the **APPLICATION\_NAME** parameter as Business Central Monitoring itself.
- **Maven repository URL (MAVEN\_REPO\_URL)**: A URL for a Maven repository. You must upload all the processes (KJAR files) that are to be deployed on any KIE Servers in your environment into this repository.
- **Maven repository ID (MAVEN\_REPO\_ID)**: An identifier for the Maven repository. The default value is **repo-custom**.

- **Maven repository username (MAVEN\_REPO\_USERNAME)**: The user name for the Maven repository.
- **Maven repository password (MAVEN\_REPO\_PASSWORD)**: The password for the Maven repository.
- **ImageStream Namespace (IMAGE\_STREAM\_NAMESPACE)**: The namespace where the image streams are available. If the image streams were already available in your OpenShift environment (see [Section 2.1, “Ensuring the availability of image streams and the image registry”](#)), the namespace is **openshift**. If you have installed the image streams file, the namespace is the name of the OpenShift project.

### Next steps

If necessary, set additional parameters.

To complete the deployment, follow the procedure in [Section 3.1.6, “Completing deployment of the template for monitoring and Smart Router”](#).

### 3.1.3. Configuring the image stream namespace for monitoring and Smart Router

If you created image streams in a namespace that is not **openshift**, you must configure the namespace in the template.

If all image streams were already available in your Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform environment, you can skip this procedure.

#### Prerequisites

- You started the configuration of the template, as described in [Section 3.1.1, “Starting configuration of the template for monitoring and Smart Router”](#).

#### Procedure

If you installed an image streams file according to instructions in [Section 2.1, “Ensuring the availability of image streams and the image registry”](#), set the **ImageStream Namespace (IMAGE\_STREAM\_NAMESPACE)** parameter to the name of your OpenShift project.

### 3.1.4. Setting parameters for RH-SSO authentication for monitoring and Smart Router

If you want to use RH-SSO authentication, complete the following additional configuration when configuring the template to deploy monitoring and Smart Router for an environment with immutable servers.



#### IMPORTANT

Do not configure LDAP authentication and RH-SSO authentication in the same deployment.

#### Prerequisites

- A realm for Red Hat Process Automation Manager is created in the RH-SSO authentication system.

- User names and passwords for Red Hat Process Automation Manager are created in the RH-SSO authentication system. For a list of the available roles, see [Chapter 4, Red Hat Process Automation Manager roles and users](#).  
You must create a user with the username and password configured in the secret for the administrative user, as described in [Section 2.5, "Creating the secret for the administrative user"](#). This user must have the **kie-server,rest-all,admin** roles.
- Clients are created in the RH-SSO authentication system for all components of the Red Hat Process Automation Manager environment that you are deploying. The client setup contains the URLs for the components. You can review and edit the URLs after deploying the environment. Alternatively, the Red Hat Process Automation Manager deployment can create the clients. However, this option provides less detailed control over the environment.
- You started the configuration of the template, as described in [Section 3.1.1, "Starting configuration of the template for monitoring and Smart Router"](#).

## Procedure

1. Set the following parameters:
  - **RH-SSO URL (SSO\_URL)**: The URL for RH-SSO.
  - **RH-SSO Realm name (SSO\_REALM)**: The RH-SSO realm for Red Hat Process Automation Manager.
  - **RH-SSO Disable SSL Certificate Validation (SSO\_DISABLE\_SSL\_CERTIFICATE\_VALIDATION)**: Set to **true** if your RH-SSO installation does not use a valid HTTPS certificate.
2. Complete one of the following procedures:
  - a. If you created the client for Red Hat Process Automation Manager within RH-SSO, set the following parameters in the template:
    - **Business Central Monitoring RH-SSO Client name (BUSINESS\_CENTRAL\_SSO\_CLIENT)**: The RH-SSO client name for Business Central Monitoring.
    - **Business Central Monitoring RH-SSO Client Secret (BUSINESS\_CENTRAL\_SSO\_SECRET)**: The secret string that is set in RH-SSO for the client for Business Central Monitoring.
  - b. To create the clients for Red Hat Process Automation Manager within RH-SSO, set the following parameters in the template:
    - **Business Central Monitoring RH-SSO Client name (BUSINESS\_CENTRAL\_SSO\_CLIENT)**: The name of the client to create in RH-SSO for Business Central Monitoring.
    - **Business Central Monitoring RH-SSO Client Secret (BUSINESS\_CENTRAL\_SSO\_SECRET)**: The secret string to set in RH-SSO for the client for Business Central Monitoring.
    - **RH-SSO Realm Admin Username (SSO\_USERNAME) and RH-SSO Realm Admin Password (SSO\_PASSWORD)**: The user name and password for the realm administrator user for the RH-SSO realm for Red Hat Process Automation Manager. You must provide this user name and password in order to create the required clients.

## Next steps

If necessary, set additional parameters.

To complete the deployment, follow the procedure in [Section 3.1.6, “Completing deployment of the template for monitoring and Smart Router”](#).

After completing the deployment, review the URLs for components of Red Hat Process Automation Manager in the RH-SSO authentication system to ensure they are correct.

### 3.1.5. Setting parameters for LDAP authentication for monitoring and Smart Router

If you want to use LDAP authentication, complete the following additional configuration when configuring the template to deploy monitoring and Smart Router for an environment with immutable servers.



#### IMPORTANT

Do not configure LDAP authentication and RH-SSO authentication in the same deployment.

#### Prerequisites

- You created user names and passwords for Red Hat Process Automation Manager in the LDAP system. For a list of the available roles, see [Chapter 4, Red Hat Process Automation Manager roles and users](#).  
You must create a user with the username and password configured in the secret for the administrative user, as described in [Section 2.5, “Creating the secret for the administrative user”](#). This user must have the **kie-server,rest-all,admin** roles.
- You started the configuration of the template, as described in [Section 3.1.1, “Starting configuration of the template for monitoring and Smart Router”](#).

#### Procedure

1. Set the **AUTH\_LDAP\*** parameters of the template. These parameters correspond to the settings of the **LdapExtended** Login module of Red Hat JBoss EAP. For instructions about using these settings, see [LdapExtended login module](#).  
If the LDAP server does not define all the roles required for your deployment, you can map LDAP groups to Red Hat Process Automation Manager roles. To enable LDAP role mapping, set the following parameters:
  - **RoleMapping rolesProperties file path (AUTH\_ROLE\_MAPPER\_ROLES\_PROPERTIES)**: The fully qualified path name of a file that defines role mapping, for example, **/opt/eap/standalone/configuration/rolemapping/rolemapping.properties**. You must provide this file and mount it at this path in all applicable deployment configurations; for instructions, see [Section 3.6, “\(Optional\) Providing the LDAP role mapping file”](#).
  - **RoleMapping replaceRole property (AUTH\_ROLE\_MAPPER\_REPLACE\_ROLE)**: If set to **true**, mapped roles replace the roles defined on the LDAP server; if set to **false**, both mapped roles and roles defined on the LDAP server are set as user application roles. The default setting is **false**.

## Next steps

If necessary, set additional parameters.

To complete the deployment, follow the procedure in [Section 3.1.6, “Completing deployment of the template for monitoring and Smart Router”](#).

### 3.1.6. Completing deployment of the template for monitoring and Smart Router

After setting all the required parameters in the OpenShift Web UI or in the command line, complete deployment of the template.

#### Procedure

Depending on the method that you are using, complete the following steps:

- In the OpenShift Web UI, click **Create**.
  - If the **This will create resources that may have security or project behavior implications** message appears, click **Create Anyway**.
- Complete the command line and press Enter.

## 3.2. DEPLOYING AN IMMUTABLE KIE SERVER USING AN S2I BUILD

You can deploy an immutable KIE Server using an S2I build. When you deploy the server, the deployment procedure retrieves the source code for any services that must run on this server, builds the services, and includes them in the server image.

You cannot deploy or undeploy services on a running immutable KIE Server. You can use Business Central or Business Central Monitoring to view monitoring information. The KIE Server runs like any other pod on the OpenShift environment; you can use any container-based integration workflows as necessary.

You can enable JMS capabilities of the immutable KIE Server. With JMS capabilities you can interact with the server through JMS API using an external AMQ message broker.

By default, this server uses a PostgreSQL database server in a pod. To use a MySQL database server in a pod or an external database server, you can modify the template.

If a Business Central or Business Central Monitoring is deployed in the same namespace, it discovers the immutable KIE Server automatically. You can use Business Central or Business Central Monitoring to start and stop (but not deploy) services on the immutable KIE Server and to view monitoring data.

### 3.2.1. Starting configuration of the template for an immutable KIE Server using S2I

To deploy an immutable KIE Server using an S2I build, use the **rhcam78-prod-immutable-kieserver-amq.yaml** template file if you want to enable JMS capabilities. Otherwise, use the **rhcam78-prod-immutable-kieserver.yaml** template file.

#### Procedure

1. Download the **rhcam-7.8.0-openshift-templates.zip** product deliverable file from the [Software Downloads](#) page of the Red Hat Customer Portal.
2. Extract the required template file.
3. By default, the template includes two KIE Servers. Each of the serves uses a PostgreSQL

database server in a pod. To change the number of KIE Servers or to use a MySQL database server in a pod or an external database server, modify the template as described in [Section 3.3, “Modifying the template for deploying an immutable KIE Server using S2I”](#).

4. Use one of the following methods to start deploying the template:

- To use the OpenShift Web UI, in the OpenShift application console select **Add to Project** → **Import YAML / JSON** and then select or paste the **<template-file-name>.yaml** file. In the **Add Template** window, ensure **Process the template** is selected and click **Continue**.
- To use the OpenShift command line console, prepare the following command line:

```
oc new-app -f <template-path>/<template-file-name>.yaml -p
KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_SECRET=kieserver-app-secret -p PARAMETER=value
```

In this command line, make the following changes:

- Replace **<template-path>** with the path to the downloaded template file.
- Replace **<template-file-name>** with the name of the template file.
- Use as many **-p PARAMETER=value** pairs as needed to set the required parameters.

## Next steps

Set the parameters for the template. Follow the steps in [Section 3.2.2, “Setting required parameters for an immutable KIE Server using S2I”](#) to set common parameters. You can view the template file to see descriptions for all parameters.

### 3.2.2. Setting required parameters for an immutable KIE Server using S2I

When configuring the template to deploy an immutable KIE Server using an S2I build, you must set the following parameters in all cases.

#### Prerequisites

- You started the configuration of the template, as described in [Section 3.2.1, “Starting configuration of the template for an immutable KIE Server using S2I”](#).

#### Procedure

1. Set the following parameters:

- **Credentials secret (CREDENTIALS\_SECRET)**: The name of the secret containing the administrative user credentials, as created in [Section 2.5, “Creating the secret for the administrative user”](#).
- **KIE Server Keystore Secret Name (KIE\_SERVER\_HTTPS\_SECRET)**: The name of the secret for KIE Server, as created in [Section 2.2, “Creating the secrets for KIE Server”](#).
- **KIE Server Certificate Name (KIE\_SERVER\_HTTPS\_NAME)**: The name of the certificate in the keystore that you created in [Section 2.2, “Creating the secrets for KIE Server”](#).
- **KIE Server Keystore Password (KIE\_SERVER\_HTTPS\_PASSWORD)**: The password for the keystore that you created in [Section 2.2, “Creating the secrets for KIE Server”](#).
- **Application Name (APPLICATION\_NAME)**: The name of the OpenShift application. It is

used in the default URLs for Business Central Monitoring and KIE Server. OpenShift uses the application name to create a separate set of deployment configurations, services, routes, labels, and artifacts. You can deploy several applications using the same template into the same project, as long as you use different application names. Also, the application name determines the name of the server configuration (server template) that the KIE Server joins on Business Central or Business Central Monitoring. If you are deploying several KIE Servers, you must ensure each of the servers has a different application name.

- **KIE Server Container Deployment (KIE\_SERVER\_CONTAINER\_DEPLOYMENT)**: The identifying information of the decision service (KJAR file) that the deployment must pull from the local or external repository after building your source. The format is `<containerId>=<groupId>:<artifactId>:<version>` or, if you want to specify an alias name for the container, `<containerId>(<aliasId>)=<groupId>:<artifactId>:<version>`. You can provide two or more KJAR files using the | separator, as illustrated in the following example:

```
containerId=groupId:artifactId:version|c2(alias2)=g2:a2:v2
```

To avoid duplicate container IDs, the artifact ID must be unique for each artifact built or used in your project.

- **Git Repository URL (SOURCE\_REPOSITORY\_URL)**: The URL for the Git repository that contains the source for your services.
- **Git Reference (SOURCE\_REPOSITORY\_REF)**: The branch in the Git repository.
- **Context Directory (CONTEXT\_DIR)**: The path to the source within the project downloaded from the Git repository.
- **Artifact Directory (ARTIFACT\_DIR)**: The path within the project that contains the required binary files (KJAR files and any other necessary files) after a successful Maven build. Normally this directory is the target directory of the build. However, you can provide prebuilt binaries in this directory in the Git repository.
- **ImageStream Namespace (IMAGE\_STREAM\_NAMESPACE)**: The namespace where the image streams are available. If the image streams were already available in your OpenShift environment (see [Section 2.1, “Ensuring the availability of image streams and the image registry”](#)), the namespace is **openshift**. If you have installed the image streams file, the namespace is the name of the OpenShift project.

## Next steps

If necessary, set additional parameters.

To complete the deployment, follow the procedure in [Section 3.2.12, “Completing deployment of the template for an immutable KIE Server using S2I”](#).

### 3.2.3. Configuring the image stream namespace for an immutable KIE Server using S2I

If you created image streams in a namespace that is not **openshift**, you must configure the namespace in the template.

If all image streams were already available in your Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform environment, you can skip this procedure.

## Prerequisites

- You started the configuration of the template, as described in [Section 3.2.1, “Starting configuration of the template for an immutable KIE Server using S2I”](#).

## Procedure

If you installed an image streams file according to instructions in [Section 2.1, “Ensuring the availability of image streams and the image registry”](#), set the **ImageStream Namespace** (**IMAGE\_STREAM\_NAMESPACE**) parameter to the name of your OpenShift project.

### 3.2.4. Configuring information about a Business Central or Business Central Monitoring instance for an immutable KIE Server using S2I

If you want to enable a connection from a Business Central or Business Central Monitoring instance in the same namespace to the KIE Server, you must configure information about the Business Central or Business Central Monitoring instance.

The Business Central or Business Central Monitoring instance must be configured with the same credentials secret (**CREDENTIALS\_SECRET**) as the KIE Server.

## Prerequisites

- You started the configuration of the template, as described in [Section 3.2.1, “Starting configuration of the template for an immutable KIE Server using S2I”](#).

## Procedure

1. Set the following parameters:
  - **Name of the Business Central service**(**BUSINESS\_CENTRAL\_SERVICE**): The OpenShift service name for the Business Central or Business Central Monitoring.

## Next steps

If necessary, set additional parameters.

To complete the deployment, follow the procedure in [Section 3.2.12, “Completing deployment of the template for an immutable KIE Server using S2I”](#).

### 3.2.5. Setting an optional Maven repository for an immutable KIE Server using S2I

When configuring the template to deploy an immutable KIE Server using an S2I build, if your source build includes dependencies that are not available on the public Maven tree and require a separate custom Maven repository, you must set parameters to access the repository.

## Prerequisites

- You started the configuration of the template, as described in [Section 3.2.1, “Starting configuration of the template for an immutable KIE Server using S2I”](#).

## Procedure

To configure access to a custom Maven repository, set the following parameters:

- **Maven repository URL**(**MAVEN\_REPO\_URL**): The URL for the Maven repository.

- **Maven repository ID (MAVEN\_REPO\_ID):** An identifier for the Maven repository. The default value is **repo-custom**.
- **Maven repository username (MAVEN\_REPO\_USERNAME):** The user name for the Maven repository.
- **Maven repository password (MAVEN\_REPO\_PASSWORD):** The password for the Maven repository.

### Next steps

If necessary, set additional parameters.

To complete the deployment, follow the procedure in [Section 3.2.12, “Completing deployment of the template for an immutable KIE Server using S2I”](#).

### 3.2.6. Configuring access to a Maven mirror in an environment without a connection to the public Internet for an immutable KIE Server using S2I

When configuring the template to deploy an immutable KIE Server using an S2I build, if your OpenShift environment does not have a connection to the public Internet, you must configure access to a Maven mirror that you set up according to [Section 2.9, “Preparing a Maven mirror repository for offline use”](#).

#### Prerequisites

- You started the configuration of the template, as described in [Section 3.2.1, “Starting configuration of the template for an immutable KIE Server using S2I”](#).

#### Procedure

To configure access to the Maven mirror, set the following parameters:

- **Maven mirror URL (MAVEN\_MIRROR\_URL):** The URL for the Maven mirror repository that you set up in [Section 2.9, “Preparing a Maven mirror repository for offline use”](#). This URL must be accessible from a pod in your OpenShift environment.
- **Maven mirror of (MAVEN\_MIRROR\_OF):** The value that determines which artifacts are to be retrieved from the mirror. For instructions about setting the **mirrorOf** value, see [Mirror Settings](#) in the Apache Maven documentation. The default value is **external:\***. With this value, Maven retrieves every required artifact from the mirror and does not query any other repositories.
  - If you configure an external Maven repository (**MAVEN\_REPO\_URL**), change **MAVEN\_MIRROR\_OF** to exclude the artifacts in this repository from the mirror, for example, **external:\*,!repo-custom**. Replace **repo-custom** with the ID that you configured in **MAVEN\_REPO\_ID**.
  - If you configure a built-in Business Central Maven repository (**BUSINESS\_CENTRAL\_MAVEN\_SERVICE**), change **MAVEN\_MIRROR\_OF** to exclude the artifacts in this repository from the mirror: **external:\*,!repo-rhpamcentr**.
  - If you configure both repositories, change **MAVEN\_MIRROR\_OF** to exclude the artifacts in both repositories from the mirror: **external:\*,!repo-rhpamcentr,!repo-custom**. Replace **repo-custom** with the ID that you configured in **MAVEN\_REPO\_ID**.

### Next steps

If necessary, set additional parameters.

To complete the deployment, follow the procedure in [Section 3.2.12, "Completing deployment of the template for an immutable KIE Server using S2I"](#).

### 3.2.7. Configuring communication with an AMQ server for an immutable KIE Server using S2I

If you use the `rhpan78-prod-immutable-kieserver-amq.yaml` template file, JMS capabilities of the KIE Server are enabled. You can interact with the server through JMS API, using an external AMQ message broker.

If necessary for your environment, you can modify the JMS configuration.

#### Prerequisites

- You started the configuration of the template, as described in [Section 3.2.1, "Starting configuration of the template for an immutable KIE Server using S2I"](#), using the `rhpan78-prod-immutable-kieserver-amq.yaml` template file.

#### Procedure

Set any of the following parameters as required for your environment:

- **AMQ Username (AMQ\_USERNAME)** and **AMQ Password (AMQ\_PASSWORD)**: The user name and password of a standard broker user, if user authentication in the broker is required in your environment.
- **AMQ Role (AMQ\_ROLE)**: The user role for the standard broker user. The default role is `admin`.
- **AMQ Queues (AMQ\_QUEUES)**: AMQ queue names, separated by commas. These queues are automatically created when the broker starts and are accessible as JNDI resources in the JBoss EAP server. If you use custom queue names, you must also set the same queue names in the `KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_RESPONSE`, `KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_REQUEST`, `KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_SIGNAL`, `KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_AUDIT`, and `KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_EXECUTOR` parameters.
- **AMQ Global Max Size (AMQ\_GLOBAL\_MAX\_SIZE)**: The maximum amount of memory that message data can consume. If no value is specified, half of the memory available in the pod is allocated.
- **AMQ Protocols (AMQ\_PROTOCOL)**: Broker protocols that the KIE Server can use to communicate with the AMQ server, separated by commas. Allowed values are `openwire`, `amqp`, `stomp`, and `mqtt`. Only `openwire` is supported by JBoss EAP. The default value is `openwire`.
- **AMQ Broker Image (AMQ\_BROKER\_IMAGESTREAM\_NAME)**: The image stream name for the AMQ broker image.

#### Next steps

If necessary, set additional parameters.

To complete the deployment, follow the procedure in [Section 3.2.12, "Completing deployment of the template for an immutable KIE Server using S2I"](#).

### 3.2.8. Setting parameters for RH-SSO authentication for an immutable KIE Server using S2I

If you want to use RH-SSO authentication, complete the following additional configuration when configuring the template to deploy an immutable KIE Server using an S2I build.



## IMPORTANT

Do not configure LDAP authentication and RH-SSO authentication in the same deployment.

### Prerequisites

- A realm for Red Hat Process Automation Manager is created in the RH-SSO authentication system.
- User names and passwords for Red Hat Process Automation Manager are created in the RH-SSO authentication system. For a list of the available roles, see [Chapter 4, Red Hat Process Automation Manager roles and users](#).  
You must create a user with the username and password configured in the secret for the administrative user, as described in [Section 2.5, “Creating the secret for the administrative user”](#). This user must have the **kie-server,rest-all,admin** roles.
- Clients are created in the RH-SSO authentication system for all components of the Red Hat Process Automation Manager environment that you are deploying. The client setup contains the URLs for the components. You can review and edit the URLs after deploying the environment. Alternatively, the Red Hat Process Automation Manager deployment can create the clients. However, this option provides less detailed control over the environment.
- You started the configuration of the template, as described in [Section 3.2.1, “Starting configuration of the template for an immutable KIE Server using S2I”](#).

### Procedure

1. Set the following parameters:
  - **RH-SSO URL (SSO\_URL)**: The URL for RH-SSO.
  - **RH-SSO Realm name (SSO\_REALM)**: The RH-SSO realm for Red Hat Process Automation Manager.
  - **RH-SSO Disable SSL Certificate Validation (SSO\_DISABLE\_SSL\_CERTIFICATE\_VALIDATION)**: Set to **true** if your RH-SSO installation does not use a valid HTTPS certificate.
2. Complete one of the following procedures:
  - a. If you created the client for Red Hat Process Automation Manager within RH-SSO, set the following parameters in the template:
    - **Business Central or Business Central Monitoring RH-SSO Client name (BUSINESS\_CENTRAL\_SSO\_CLIENT)**: The RH-SSO client name for Business Central or Business Central Monitoring.
    - **KIE Server RH-SSO Client name (KIE\_SERVER\_SSO\_CLIENT)**: The RH-SSO client name for KIE Server.
    - **KIE Server RH-SSO Client Secret (KIE\_SERVER\_SSO\_SECRET)**: The secret string that is set in RH-SSO for the client for KIE Server.

b. To create the clients for Red Hat Process Automation Manager within RH-SSO, set the following parameters in the template:

- **KIE Server RH-SSO Client name**(**KIE\_SERVER\_SSO\_CLIENT**): The name of the client to create in RH-SSO for KIE Server.
- **KIE Server RH-SSO Client Secret**(**KIE\_SERVER\_SSO\_SECRET**): The secret string to set in RH-SSO for the client for KIE Server.
- **RH-SSO Realm Admin Username**(**SSO\_USERNAME**) and **RH-SSO Realm Admin Password** (**SSO\_PASSWORD**): The user name and password for the realm administrator user for the RH-SSO realm for Red Hat Process Automation Manager. You must provide this user name and password in order to create the required clients.

### Next steps

If necessary, set additional parameters.

To complete the deployment, follow the procedure in [Section 3.2.12, "Completing deployment of the template for an immutable KIE Server using S2I"](#).

After completing the deployment, review the URLs for components of Red Hat Process Automation Manager in the RH-SSO authentication system to ensure they are correct.

### 3.2.9. Setting parameters for LDAP authentication for an immutable KIE Server using S2I

If you want to use LDAP authentication, complete the following additional configuration when configuring the template to deploy an immutable KIE Server using an S2I build.



#### IMPORTANT

Do not configure LDAP authentication and RH-SSO authentication in the same deployment.

### Prerequisites

- You created user names and passwords for Red Hat Process Automation Manager in the LDAP system. For a list of the available roles, see [Chapter 4, Red Hat Process Automation Manager roles and users](#).  
You must create a user with the username and password configured in the secret for the administrative user, as described in [Section 2.5, "Creating the secret for the administrative user"](#). This user must have the **kie-server,rest-all,admin** roles.
- You started the configuration of the template, as described in [Section 3.2.1, "Starting configuration of the template for an immutable KIE Server using S2I"](#).

### Procedure

1. Set the **AUTH\_LDAP\*** parameters of the template. These parameters correspond to the settings of the **LdapExtended** Login module of Red Hat JBoss EAP. For instructions about using these settings, see [LdapExtended login module](#).  
If the LDAP server does not define all the roles required for your deployment, you can map LDAP groups to Red Hat Process Automation Manager roles. To enable LDAP role mapping, set the following parameters:

- **RoleMapping rolesProperties file path (AUTH\_ROLE\_MAPPER\_ROLES\_PROPERTIES):** The fully qualified path name of a file that defines role mapping, for example, `/opt/eap/standalone/configuration/rolemapping/rolemapping.properties`. You must provide this file and mount it at this path in all applicable deployment configurations; for instructions, see [Section 3.6, "\(Optional\) Providing the LDAP role mapping file"](#).
- **RoleMapping replaceRole property (AUTH\_ROLE\_MAPPER\_REPLACE\_ROLE):** If set to **true**, mapped roles replace the roles defined on the LDAP server; if set to **false**, both mapped roles and roles defined on the LDAP server are set as user application roles. The default setting is **false**.

## Next steps

If necessary, set additional parameters.

To complete the deployment, follow the procedure in [Section 3.2.12, "Completing deployment of the template for an immutable KIE Server using S2I"](#).

## 3.2.10. Setting parameters for using an external database server for an immutable KIE Server using S2I

If you modified the template to use an external database server for the KIE Server, as described in [Section 3.3, "Modifying the template for deploying an immutable KIE Server using S2I"](#), complete the following additional configuration when configuring the template to deploy an immutable KIE Server using an S2I build.

### Prerequisites

- You started the configuration of the template, as described in [Section 3.2.1, "Starting configuration of the template for an immutable KIE Server using S2I"](#).

### Procedure

1. Set the following parameters:

- **KIE Server External Database Driver (KIE\_SERVER\_EXTERNALDB\_DRIVER):** The driver for the server, depending on the server type:
  - **mysql**
  - **postgresql**
  - **mariadb**
  - **mssql**
  - **db2**
  - **oracle**
  - **sybase**
- **KIE Server External Database User (KIE\_SERVER\_EXTERNALDB\_USER)** and **KIE Server External Database Password (KIE\_SERVER\_EXTERNALDB\_PWD):** The user name and password for the external database server

- **KIE Server External Database URL**(**KIE\_SERVER\_EXTERNALDB\_URL**): The JDBC URL for the external database server



#### NOTE

If you are using the EnterpriseDB Postgres database server, use an URL starting with **jdbc:postgresql://** and not with **jdbc:edb://**. Alternatively, do not set the URL and set the host and port parameters instead.

- **KIE Server External Database Host**(**KIE\_SERVER\_EXTERNALDB\_SERVICE\_HOST**) and **KIE Server External Database Port** (**KIE\_SERVER\_EXTERNALDB\_SERVICE\_PORT**): The host name and port number of the external database server. You can set these parameters as an alternative to setting the **KIE\_SERVER\_EXTERNALDB\_URL** parameter.
  - **KIE Server External Database Dialect**(**KIE\_SERVER\_EXTERNALDB\_DIALECT**): The Hibernate dialect for the server, depending on the server type. The common settings are:
    - **org.hibernate.dialect.MySQL5InnoDBDialect**
    - **org.hibernate.dialect.MySQL8Dialect**
    - **org.hibernate.dialect.MariaDB102Dialect**
    - **org.hibernate.dialect.PostgreSQL95Dialect**
    - **org.hibernate.dialect.PostgresPlusDialect** (used for EnterpriseDB Postgres Advanced Server)
    - **org.hibernate.dialect.SQLServer2012Dialect** (used for MS SQL)
    - **org.hibernate.dialect.DB2Dialect**
    - **org.hibernate.dialect.Oracle10gDialect**
    - **org.hibernate.dialect.SybaseASE15Dialect**  
For a complete list of supported dialects, see Table A.7 in [Hibernate properties](#) in the Red Hat JBoss EAP documentation.
  - **KIE Server External Database name**(**KIE\_SERVER\_EXTERNALDB\_DB**): The database name to use on the external database server
  - **JDBC Connection Checker class** (**KIE\_SERVER\_EXTERNALDB\_CONNECTION\_CHECKER**): The name of the JDBC connection checker class for the database server. Without this information, a database server connection cannot be restored after it is lost, for example, if the database server is rebooted.
  - **JDBC Exception Sorter class** (**KIE\_SERVER\_EXTERNALDB\_EXCEPTION\_SORTER**): The name of the JDBC exception sorter class for the database server. Without this information, a database server connection cannot be restored after it is lost, for example, if the database server is rebooted.
2. If you created a custom image for using an external database server, as described in [Section 2.6](#), “[Building a custom KIE Server extension image for an external database](#)”, set the following parameters:

- **Drivers Extension Image (EXTENSIONS\_IMAGE)**: The ImageStreamTag definition of the extension image, for example, **jboss-kie-db2-extension-openshift-image:11.1.4.4**
  - **Drivers ImageStream Namespace (EXTENSIONS\_IMAGE\_NAMESPACE)**: The namespace to which you uploaded the extension image, for example, **openshift** or your project namespace.
3. If you are using a MySQL version 8 external database server, enable the **mysql\_native\_password** plugin and use it for authentication. For instructions about this pluding, see [Native Pluggable Authentication](#) in the *MySQL 8.0 Reference Manual*. If you are using a MySQL version 8 image provided by Red Hat on Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform, to enable the plugin, set the **MYSQL\_DEFAULT\_AUTHENTICATION\_PLUGIN** environment variable to **mysql\_native\_password**.

If you created users on the MySQL version 8 server before enabling the **mysql\_native\_password** plugin, you must update the **mysql-user** table after you enable the plugin.

### Next steps

If necessary, set additional parameters.

To complete the deployment, follow the procedure in [Section 3.2.12, "Completing deployment of the template for an immutable KIE Server using S2I"](#).

### 3.2.11. Enabling Prometheus metric collection for an immutable KIE Server using S2I

If you want to configure your KIE Server deployment to use Prometheus to collect and store metrics, enable support for this feature in KIE Server at deployment time.

#### Prerequisites

- You started the configuration of the template, as described in [Section 3.2.1, "Starting configuration of the template for an immutable KIE Server using S2I"](#).

#### Procedure

To enable support for Prometheus metric collection, set the **Prometheus Server Extension Disabled (PROMETHEUS\_SERVER\_EXT\_DISABLED)** parameter to **false**.

#### Next steps

If necessary, set additional parameters.

To complete the deployment, follow the procedure in [Section 3.2.12, "Completing deployment of the template for an immutable KIE Server using S2I"](#).

For instructions about configuring Prometheus metrics collection, see [Managing and monitoring KIE Server](#).

### 3.2.12. Completing deployment of the template for an immutable KIE Server using S2I

After setting all the required parameters in the OpenShift Web UI or in the command line, complete deployment of the template.

#### Procedure

Depending on the method that you are using, complete the following steps:

- In the OpenShift Web UI, click **Create**.
  - If the **This will create resources that may have security or project behavior implications** message appears, click **Create Anyway**.
- Complete the command line and press Enter.

### 3.3. MODIFYING THE TEMPLATE FOR DEPLOYING AN IMMUTABLE KIE SERVER USING S2I

By default, the template for deploying an immutable server using S2I creates a separate PostgreSQL pod to provide the database server for each replicable KIE Server. If you prefer to use MySQL or an external server (outside the OpenShift project), modify the **rhpan78-prod-immutable-kieserver.yaml** or **rhpan78-prod-immutable-kieserver-amq.yaml** template file before deploying the server.

An OpenShift template defines a set of objects that can be created by OpenShift. To change an environment configuration, you need to modify, add, or delete these objects. To simplify this task, comments are provided in the Red Hat Process Automation Manager templates.

Some comments mark blocks within the template, starting with **BEGIN** and ending with **END**. For example, the following block is named **Sample block**:

```
## Sample block BEGIN
sample line 1
sample line 2
sample line 3
## Sample block END
```

For some changes, you might need to replace a block in one template file with a block from another template file provided with Red Hat Process Automation Manager. In this case, delete the block, then paste the new block in its exact location.

#### Procedure

- If you want to use MySQL instead of PostgreSQL, replace several blocks of the file, marked with comments from **BEGIN** to **END**, with blocks from the **rhpan78-kieserver-mysql.yaml** file:
  1. Replace the block named **PostgreSQL database parameters** with the block named **MySQL database parameters**. (Take this block and all subsequent replacement blocks from the **rhpan78-kieserver-postgresql.yaml** file.)
  2. Replace the block named **PostgreSQL service** with the block named **MySQL service**.
  3. Replace the block named **PostgreSQL driver settings** with the block named **MySQL driver settings**.
  4. Replace the block named **PostgreSQL deployment config** with the block named **MySQL deployment config**.
  5. Replace the block named **PostgreSQL persistent volume claim** with the block named **MySQL persistent volume claim**.

- If you want to use an external database server, replace several blocks of the file, marked with comments from **BEGIN** to **END**, with blocks from the **rhpm78-kieserver-externaldb.yaml** file, and also remove some blocks:
  1. Replace the block named **PostgreSQL database parameters** with the block named **External database parameters**. (Take this block and all subsequent replacement blocks from the **rhpm78-kieserver-externaldb.yaml** file.)
  2. Replace the block named **PostgreSQL driver settings** with the block named **External database driver settings**.
  3. Remove the following blocks of the file, marked with comments from **BEGIN** to **END**:
    - **PostgreSQL service**
    - **PostgreSQL deployment config**
    - **PostgreSQL persistent volume claim**



### IMPORTANT

The standard KIE Server image includes drivers for MySQL, MariaDB, and PostgreSQL external database servers. If you want to use another database server, you must build a custom KIE Server image. For instructions, see [Section 2.6, “Building a custom KIE Server extension image for an external database”](#).

## 3.4. DEPLOYING AN IMMUTABLE KIE SERVER FROM KJAR SERVICES

You can deploy an immutable KIE Server using services that are already built as KJAR files.

You must provide the services in a Maven repository. You can use the built-in repository of the Business Central or your own repository (for example, a Nexus deployment). When the server pod starts, it retrieves the KJAR services from the Maven repository. Services on the pod are never updated or changed. At every restart or scaling of the pod, the server retrieves the files from the repository, so you must ensure they do not change on the Maven repository to keep the deployment immutable.

You cannot deploy or undeploy services on a running immutable KIE Server. You can use Business Central or Business Central Monitoring to view monitoring information. The KIE Server runs like any other pod on the OpenShift environment; you can use any container-based integration workflows as necessary.

If a Business Central or Business Central Monitoring is deployed in the same namespace, it discovers the immutable KIE Server automatically. You can use Business Central or Business Central Monitoring to start and stop (but not deploy) services on the immutable KIE Server and to view monitoring data.

### 3.4.1. Starting configuration of the template for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services

To deploy an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services, use one of the following template files:

- **rhpm78-kieserver-postgresql.yaml** to use a PostgreSQL pod for persistent storage. Use this template unless you have a specific reason to use another template.
- **rhpm78-kieserver-mysql.yaml** to use a MySQL pod for persistent storage.
- **rhpm78-kieserver-externaldb.yaml** to use an external database server for persistent storage.



## IMPORTANT

The standard KIE Server image for an external database server includes drivers for MySQL and PostgreSQL external database servers. If you want to use another database server, you must build a custom KIE Server image. For instructions, see [Section 2.6, “Building a custom KIE Server extension image for an external database”](#).

### Procedure

1. Download the **rhcam-7.8.0-openshift-templates.zip** product deliverable file from the [Software Downloads](#) page of the Red Hat Customer Portal.
2. Extract the required template file.
3. Use one of the following methods to start deploying the template:
  - To use the OpenShift Web UI, in the OpenShift application console select **Add to Project** → **Import YAML / JSON** and then select or paste the **<template-file-name>.yaml** file. In the **Add Template** window, ensure **Process the template** is selected and click **Continue**.
  - To use the OpenShift command line console, prepare the following command line:

```
oc new-app -f <template-path>/<template-file-name>.yaml -p
KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_SECRET=kieserver-app-secret -p PARAMETER=value
```

In this command line, make the following changes:

- Replace **<template-path>** with the path to the downloaded template file.
- Replace **<template-file-name>** with the name of the template file.
- Use as many **-p PARAMETER=value** pairs as needed to set the required parameters.

### Next steps

Set the parameters for the template. Follow the steps in [Section 3.4.2, “Setting required parameters for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services”](#) to set common parameters. You can view the template file to see descriptions for all parameters.

## 3.4.2. Setting required parameters for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services

When configuring the template to deploy an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services, you must set the following parameters in all cases.

### Prerequisites

- You started the configuration of the template, as described in [Section 3.4.1, “Starting configuration of the template for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services”](#).

### Procedure

1. Set the following parameters:

- **Credentials secret (CREDENTIALS\_SECRET):** The name of the secret containing the administrative user credentials, as created in [Section 2.5, "Creating the secret for the administrative user"](#).
- **KIE Server Keystore Secret Name (KIE\_SERVER\_HTTPS\_SECRET):** The name of the secret for KIE Server, as created in [Section 2.2, "Creating the secrets for KIE Server"](#).
- **KIE Server Certificate Name (KIE\_SERVER\_HTTPS\_NAME):** The name of the certificate in the keystore that you created in [Section 2.2, "Creating the secrets for KIE Server"](#).
- **KIE Server Keystore Password (KIE\_SERVER\_HTTPS\_PASSWORD):** The password for the keystore that you created in [Section 2.2, "Creating the secrets for KIE Server"](#).
- **Application Name (APPLICATION\_NAME):** The name of the OpenShift application. It is used in the default URLs for Business Central Monitoring and KIE Server. OpenShift uses the application name to create a separate set of deployment configurations, services, routes, labels, and artifacts. You can deploy several applications using the same template into the same project, as long as you use different application names. Also, the application name determines the name of the server configuration (server template) that the KIE Server joins on Business Central or Business Central Monitoring. If you are deploying several KIE Servers, you must ensure each of the servers has a different application name.
- **Maven repository URL (MAVEN\_REPO\_URL):** A URL for a Maven repository. You must upload all the processes (KJAR files) that are to be deployed on the KIE Server into this repository.
- **Maven repository ID (MAVEN\_REPO\_ID):** An identifier for the Maven repository. The default value is **repo-custom**.
- **Maven repository username (MAVEN\_REPO\_USERNAME):** The user name for the Maven repository.
- **Maven repository password (MAVEN\_REPO\_PASSWORD):** The password for the Maven repository.
- **KIE Server Container Deployment (KIE\_SERVER\_CONTAINER\_DEPLOYMENT):** The identifying information of the decision services (KJAR files) that the deployment must pull from the Maven repository. The format is **<containerId>=<groupId>:<artifactId>:<version>** or, if you want to specify an alias name for the container, **<containerId> (<aliasId>)=<groupId>:<artifactId>:<version>**. You can provide two or more KJAR files using the | separator, as illustrated in the following example:
 

```
containerId=groupId:artifactId:version|c2(alias2)=g2:a2:v2
```
- **KIE Server Mode (KIE\_SERVER\_MODE):** In the **rhcam78-kieserver-\*.yaml** templates the default value is **PRODUCTION**. In **PRODUCTION** mode, you cannot deploy **SNAPSHOT** versions of KJAR artifacts on the KIE Server and cannot change versions of an artifact in an existing container. To deploy a new version with **PRODUCTION** mode, create a new container on the same KIE Server. To deploy **SNAPSHOT** versions or to change versions of an artifact in an existing container, set this parameter to **DEVELOPMENT**.
- **ImageStream Namespace (IMAGE\_STREAM\_NAMESPACE):** The namespace where the image streams are available. If the image streams were already available in your OpenShift environment (see [Section 2.1, "Ensuring the availability of image streams and the image registry"](#)), the namespace is **openshift**. If you have installed the image streams file, the namespace is the name of the OpenShift project.

## Next steps

If necessary, set additional parameters.

To complete the deployment, follow the procedure in [Section 3.4.10, “Completing deployment of the template for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services”](#).

### 3.4.3. Configuring the image stream namespace for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services

If you created image streams in a namespace that is not **openshift**, you must configure the namespace in the template.

If all image streams were already available in your Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform environment, you can skip this procedure.

#### Prerequisites

- You started the configuration of the template, as described in [Section 3.4.1, “Starting configuration of the template for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services”](#).

#### Procedure

If you installed an image streams file according to instructions in [Section 2.1, “Ensuring the availability of image streams and the image registry”](#), set the **ImageStream Namespace (IMAGE\_STREAM\_NAMESPACE)** parameter to the name of your OpenShift project.

### 3.4.4. Configuring information about a Business Central or Business Central Monitoring instance for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services

If you want to enable a connection from a Business Central or Business Central Monitoring instance in the same namespace to the KIE Server, you must configure information about the Business Central or Business Central Monitoring instance.

The Business Central or Business Central Monitoring instance must be configured with the same credentials secret (**CREDENTIALS\_SECRET**) as the KIE Server.

#### Prerequisites

- You started the configuration of the template, as described in [Section 3.4.1, “Starting configuration of the template for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services”](#).

#### Procedure

1. Set the following parameters:
  - **Name of the Business Central service (BUSINESS\_CENTRAL\_SERVICE)**: The OpenShift service name for the Business Central or Business Central Monitoring.
2. Ensure that the following settings are set to the same value as the same settings for the Business Central or Business Central Monitoring:
  - **Maven repository URL (MAVEN\_REPO\_URL)**: A URL for the external Maven repository from which services must be deployed.

- **Maven repository username (MAVEN\_REPO\_USERNAME):** The user name for the Maven repository.
- **Maven repository password (MAVEN\_REPO\_PASSWORD):** The password for the Maven repository.

## Next steps

If necessary, set additional parameters.

To complete the deployment, follow the procedure in [Section 3.4.10, “Completing deployment of the template for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services”](#).

### 3.4.5. Configuring access to a Maven mirror in an environment without a connection to the public Internet for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services

When configuring the template to deploy an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services, if your OpenShift environment does not have a connection to the public Internet, you must configure access to a Maven mirror that you set up according to [Section 2.9, “Preparing a Maven mirror repository for offline use”](#).

## Prerequisites

- You started the configuration of the template, as described in [Section 3.4.1, “Starting configuration of the template for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services”](#).

## Procedure

To configure access to the Maven mirror, set the following parameters:

- **Maven mirror URL (MAVEN\_MIRROR\_URL):** The URL for the Maven mirror repository that you set up in [Section 2.9, “Preparing a Maven mirror repository for offline use”](#). This URL must be accessible from a pod in your OpenShift environment.
- **Maven mirror of (MAVEN\_MIRROR\_OF):** The value that determines which artifacts are to be retrieved from the mirror. For instructions about setting the **mirrorOf** value, see [Mirror Settings](#) in the Apache Maven documentation. The default value is **external:\***. With this value, Maven retrieves every required artifact from the mirror and does not query any other repositories.
  - If you configure an external Maven repository (**MAVEN\_REPO\_URL**), change **MAVEN\_MIRROR\_OF** to exclude the artifacts in this repository from the mirror, for example, **external:\*,!repo-custom**. Replace **repo-custom** with the ID that you configured in **MAVEN\_REPO\_ID**.
  - If you configure a built-in Business Central Maven repository (**BUSINESS\_CENTRAL\_MAVEN\_SERVICE**), change **MAVEN\_MIRROR\_OF** to exclude the artifacts in this repository from the mirror: **external:\*,!repo-rhpamcentr**.
  - If you configure both repositories, change **MAVEN\_MIRROR\_OF** to exclude the artifacts in both repositories from the mirror: **external:\*,!repo-rhpamcentr,!repo-custom**. Replace **repo-custom** with the ID that you configured in **MAVEN\_REPO\_ID**.

## Next steps

If necessary, set additional parameters.

To complete the deployment, follow the procedure in [Section 3.4.10, “Completing deployment of the template for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services”](#).

### 3.4.6. Setting parameters for RH-SSO authentication for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services

If you want to use RH-SSO authentication, complete the following additional configuration when configuring the template to deploy an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services.



#### IMPORTANT

Do not configure LDAP authentication and RH-SSO authentication in the same deployment.

#### Prerequisites

- A realm for Red Hat Process Automation Manager is created in the RH-SSO authentication system.
- User names and passwords for Red Hat Process Automation Manager are created in the RH-SSO authentication system. For a list of the available roles, see [Chapter 4, Red Hat Process Automation Manager roles and users](#).  
You must create a user with the username and password configured in the secret for the administrative user, as described in [Section 2.5, “Creating the secret for the administrative user”](#). This user must have the **kie-server,rest-all,admin** roles.
- Clients are created in the RH-SSO authentication system for all components of the Red Hat Process Automation Manager environment that you are deploying. The client setup contains the URLs for the components. You can review and edit the URLs after deploying the environment. Alternatively, the Red Hat Process Automation Manager deployment can create the clients. However, this option provides less detailed control over the environment.
- You started the configuration of the template, as described in [Section 3.4.1, “Starting configuration of the template for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services”](#).

#### Procedure

1. Set the following parameters:
  - **RH-SSO URL (SSO\_URL)**: The URL for RH-SSO.
  - **RH-SSO Realm name (SSO\_REALM)**: The RH-SSO realm for Red Hat Process Automation Manager.
  - **RH-SSO Disable SSL Certificate Validation (SSO\_DISABLE\_SSL\_CERTIFICATE\_VALIDATION)**: Set to **true** if your RH-SSO installation does not use a valid HTTPS certificate.
2. Complete one of the following procedures:
  - a. If you created the client for Red Hat Process Automation Manager within RH-SSO, set the following parameters in the template:
    - **Business Central or Business Central Monitoring RH-SSO Client name (BUSINESS\_CENTRAL\_SSO\_CLIENT)**: The RH-SSO client name for Business Central or Business Central Monitoring.

- **KIE Server RH-SSO Client name**(**KIE\_SERVER\_SSO\_CLIENT**): The RH-SSO client name for KIE Server.
  - **KIE Server RH-SSO Client Secret**(**KIE\_SERVER\_SSO\_SECRET**): The secret string that is set in RH-SSO for the client for KIE Server.
- b. To create the clients for Red Hat Process Automation Manager within RH-SSO, set the following parameters in the template:
- **KIE Server RH-SSO Client name**(**KIE\_SERVER\_SSO\_CLIENT**): The name of the client to create in RH-SSO for KIE Server.
  - **KIE Server RH-SSO Client Secret**(**KIE\_SERVER\_SSO\_SECRET**): The secret string to set in RH-SSO for the client for KIE Server.
  - **RH-SSO Realm Admin Username**(**SSO\_USERNAME**) and **RH-SSO Realm Admin Password** (**SSO\_PASSWORD**): The user name and password for the realm administrator user for the RH-SSO realm for Red Hat Process Automation Manager. You must provide this user name and password in order to create the required clients.

## Next steps

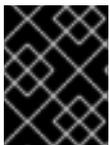
If necessary, set additional parameters.

To complete the deployment, follow the procedure in [Section 3.4.10, “Completing deployment of the template for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services”](#).

After completing the deployment, review the URLs for components of Red Hat Process Automation Manager in the RH-SSO authentication system to ensure they are correct.

## 3.4.7. Setting parameters for LDAP authentication for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services

If you want to use LDAP authentication, complete the following additional configuration when configuring the template to deploy an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services.



### IMPORTANT

Do not configure LDAP authentication and RH-SSO authentication in the same deployment.

## Prerequisites

- You created user names and passwords for Red Hat Process Automation Manager in the LDAP system. For a list of the available roles, see [Chapter 4, Red Hat Process Automation Manager roles and users](#).  
You must create a user with the username and password configured in the secret for the administrative user, as described in [Section 2.5, “Creating the secret for the administrative user”](#). This user must have the **kie-server,rest-all,admin** roles.
- You started the configuration of the template, as described in [Section 3.4.1, “Starting configuration of the template for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services”](#).

## Procedure

1. Set the **AUTH\_LDAP\*** parameters of the template. These parameters correspond to the settings of the **LdapExtended** Login module of Red Hat JBoss EAP. For instructions about using these settings, see [LdapExtended login module](#).

If the LDAP server does not define all the roles required for your deployment, you can map LDAP groups to Red Hat Process Automation Manager roles. To enable LDAP role mapping, set the following parameters:

- **RoleMapping rolesProperties file path (AUTH\_ROLE\_MAPPER\_ROLES\_PROPERTIES)**: The fully qualified path name of a file that defines role mapping, for example, `/opt/eap/standalone/configuration/rolemapping/rolemapping.properties`. You must provide this file and mount it at this path in all applicable deployment configurations; for instructions, see [Section 3.6, "\(Optional\) Providing the LDAP role mapping file"](#).
- **RoleMapping replaceRole property (AUTH\_ROLE\_MAPPER\_REPLACE\_ROLE)**: If set to **true**, mapped roles replace the roles defined on the LDAP server; if set to **false**, both mapped roles and roles defined on the LDAP server are set as user application roles. The default setting is **false**.

### Next steps

If necessary, set additional parameters.

To complete the deployment, follow the procedure in [Section 3.4.10, "Completing deployment of the template for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services"](#).

### 3.4.8. Setting parameters for using an external database server for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services

If you are using the `rhcam78-kieserver-externaldb.yaml` template to use an external database server for the KIE Server, complete the following additional configuration when configuring the template to deploy an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services.

#### Prerequisites

- You started the configuration of the template, as described in [Section 3.4.1, "Starting configuration of the template for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services"](#).

#### Procedure

1. Set the following parameters:
  - **KIE Server External Database Driver (KIE\_SERVER\_EXTERNALDB\_DRIVER)**: The driver for the server, depending on the server type:
    - **mysql**
    - **postgresql**
    - **mariadb**
    - **mssql**
    - **db2**
    - **oracle**

- **sybase**
- **KIE Server External Database User**(**KIE\_SERVER\_EXTERNALDB\_USER**) and **KIE Server External Database Password** (**KIE\_SERVER\_EXTERNALDB\_PWD**): The user name and password for the external database server
- **KIE Server External Database URL**(**KIE\_SERVER\_EXTERNALDB\_URL**): The JDBC URL for the external database server



#### NOTE

If you are using the EnterpriseDB Postgres database server, use an URL starting with **jdbc:postgresql://** and not with **jdbc:edb://**. Alternatively, do not set the URL and set the host and port parameters instead.

- **KIE Server External Database Host**(**KIE\_SERVER\_EXTERNALDB\_SERVICE\_HOST**) and **KIE Server External Database Port** (**KIE\_SERVER\_EXTERNALDB\_SERVICE\_PORT**): The host name and port number of the external database server. You can set these parameters as an alternative to setting the **KIE\_SERVER\_EXTERNALDB\_URL** parameter.
- **KIE Server External Database Dialect**(**KIE\_SERVER\_EXTERNALDB\_DIALECT**): The Hibernate dialect for the server, depending on the server type. The common settings are:
  - **org.hibernate.dialect.MySQL5InnoDBDialect**
  - **org.hibernate.dialect.MySQL8Dialect**
  - **org.hibernate.dialect.MariaDB102Dialect**
  - **org.hibernate.dialect.PostgreSQL95Dialect**
  - **org.hibernate.dialect.PostgresPlusDialect** (used for EnterpriseDB Postgres Advanced Server)
  - **org.hibernate.dialect.SQLServer2012Dialect** (used for MS SQL)
  - **org.hibernate.dialect.DB2Dialect**
  - **org.hibernate.dialect.Oracle10gDialect**
  - **org.hibernate.dialect.SybaseASE15Dialect**  
For a complete list of supported dialects, see Table A.7 in [Hibernate properties](#) in the Red Hat JBoss EAP documentation.
- **KIE Server External Database name**(**KIE\_SERVER\_EXTERNALDB\_DB**): The database name to use on the external database server
- **JDBC Connection Checker class** (**KIE\_SERVER\_EXTERNALDB\_CONNECTION\_CHECKER**): The name of the JDBC connection checker class for the database server. Without this information, a database server connection cannot be restored after it is lost, for example, if the database server is rebooted.
- **JDBC Exception Sorter class** (**KIE\_SERVER\_EXTERNALDB\_EXCEPTION\_SORTER**): The name of the JDBC exception sorter class for the database server. Without this

information, a database server connection cannot be restored after it is lost, for example, if the database server is rebooted.

2. If you created a custom image for using an external database server, as described in [Section 2.6, “Building a custom KIE Server extension image for an external database”](#), set the following parameters:
  - **Drivers Extension Image (EXTENSIONS\_IMAGE)**: The ImageStreamTag definition of the extension image, for example, **jboss-kie-db2-extension-openshift-image:11.1.4.4**
  - **Drivers ImageStream Namespace (EXTENSIONS\_IMAGE\_NAMESPACE)**: The namespace to which you uploaded the extension image, for example, **openshift** or your project namespace.
3. If you are using a MySQL version 8 external database server, enable the **mysql\_native\_password** plugin and use it for authentication. For instructions about this pluding, see [Native Pluggable Authentication](#) in the *MySQL 8.0 Reference Manual*. If you are using a MySQL version 8 image provided by Red Hat on Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform, to enable the plugin, set the **MYSQL\_DEFAULT\_AUTHENTICATION\_PLUGIN** environment variable to **mysql\_native\_password**.

If you created users on the MySQL version 8 server before enabling the **mysql\_native\_password** plugin, you must update the **mysql-user** table after you enable the plugin.

## Next steps

If necessary, set additional parameters.

To complete the deployment, follow the procedure in [Section 3.4.10, “Completing deployment of the template for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services”](#).

### 3.4.9. Enabling Prometheus metric collection for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services

If you want to configure your KIE Server deployment to use Prometheus to collect and store metrics, enable support for this feature in KIE Server at deployment time.

#### Prerequisites

- You started the configuration of the template, as described in [Section 3.4.1, “Starting configuration of the template for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services”](#).

#### Procedure

To enable support for Prometheus metric collection, set the **Prometheus Server Extension Disabled (PROMETHEUS\_SERVER\_EXT\_DISABLED)** parameter to **false**.

#### Next steps

If necessary, set additional parameters.

To complete the deployment, follow the procedure in [Section 3.4.10, “Completing deployment of the template for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services”](#).

For instructions about configuring Prometheus metrics collection, see [Managing and monitoring KIE Server](#).

### 3.4.10. Completing deployment of the template for an immutable KIE Server from KJAR services

After setting all the required parameters in the OpenShift Web UI or in the command line, complete deployment of the template.

#### Procedure

Depending on the method that you are using, complete the following steps:

- In the OpenShift Web UI, click **Create**.
  - If the **This will create resources that may have security or project behavior implications** message appears, click **Create Anyway**.
- Complete the command line and press Enter.

## 3.5. (OPTIONAL) PROVIDING A TRUSTSTORE FOR ACCESSING HTTPS SERVERS WITH SELF-SIGNED CERTIFICATES

Components of your Red Hat Process Automation Manager infrastructure might need to use HTTPS access to servers that have a self-signed HTTPS certificate. For example, Business Central Monitoring and KIE Server might need to interact with an internal Nexus repository that uses a self-signed HTTPS server certificate.

In this case, to ensure that HTTPS connections complete successfully, you must provide client certificates for these services using a truststore.

Skip this procedure if you do not need Red Hat Process Automation Manager components to communicate with servers that use self-signed HTTPS server certificates.



#### NOTE

In Red Hat Process Automation Manager 7.8, this procedure is not effective for an immutable deployment that uses an S2I build.

#### Procedure

1. Prepare a truststore with the certificates. Use the following command to create a truststore or to add a certificate to an existing truststore. Add all the necessary certificates to one truststore.

```
keytool -importcert -file certificate-file -alias alias -keyalg algorithm -keysize size -
trustcacerts -noprompt -storetype JKS -keypass truststore-password -storepass truststore-
password -keystore keystore-file
```

Replace the following values:

- ***certificate-file***: The pathname of the certificate that you want to add to the truststore.
- ***alias***: The alias for the certificate in the truststore. If you are adding more than one certificate to the truststore, every certificate must have a unique alias.
- ***algorithm***: The encryption algorithm used for the certificate, typically **RSA**.
- ***size***: The size of the certificate key in bytes, for example, **2048**.

- **truststore-password:** The password for the truststore.
- **keystore-file:** The pathname of the truststore file. If the file does not exist, the command creates a new truststore.  
The following example command adds a certificate from the `/var/certs/nexus.cer` file to a truststore in the `/var/keystores/custom-trustore.jks` file. The truststore password is **mykeystorepass**.

```
keytool -importcert -file /var/certs/nexus.cer -alias nexus-cert -keyalg RSA -keysize 2048
-trustcacerts -noprompt -storetype JKS -keypass mykeystorepass -storepass
mykeystorepass -keystore /var/keystores/custom-trustore.jks
```

2. Create a secret with the truststore file using the **oc** command, for example:

```
oc create secret generic truststore-secret --from-file=/var/keystores/custom-trustore.jks
```

3. In the deployment for the necessary components of your infrastructure, mount the secret and then set the **JAVA\_OPTS\_APPEND** option to enable the Java application infrastructure to use the trust store, for example:

```
oc set volume dc/myapp-rhpmcentr --add --overwrite --name=custom-trustore-volume --
mount-path /etc/custom-secret-volume --secret-name=custom-secret
```

```
oc set env dc/myapp-rhpmcentr JAVA_OPTS_APPEND='-
Djavax.net.ssl.trustStore=/etc/custom-secret-volume/custom-trustore.jks -
Djavax.net.ssl.trustStoreType=jks -Djavax.net.ssl.trustStorePassword=mykeystorepass'
```

```
oc set volume dc/myapp-kieserver --add --overwrite --name=custom-trustore-volume --
mount-path /etc/custom-secret-volume --secret-name=custom-secret
```

```
oc set env dc/myapp-kieserver JAVA_OPTS_APPEND='-
Djavax.net.ssl.trustStore=/etc/custom-secret-volume/custom-trustore.jks -
Djavax.net.ssl.trustStoreType=jks -Djavax.net.ssl.trustStorePassword=mykeystorepass'
```

Replace **myapp** with the application name that you set when configuring the template.

### 3.6. (OPTIONAL) PROVIDING THE LDAP ROLE MAPPING FILE

If you configure the **AUTH\_ROLE\_MAPPER\_ROLES\_PROPERTIES** parameter, you must provide a file that defines the role mapping. Mount this file on all affected deployment configurations.

#### Procedure

1. Create the role mapping properties file, for example, **my-role-map**. The file must contain entries in the following format:

```
ldap_role = product_role1, product_role2...
```

For example:

```
admins = kie-server,rest-all,admin
```

2. Create an OpenShift configuration map from the file by entering the following command:

```
oc create configmap ldap-role-mapping --from-file=<new_name>=<existing_name>
```

Replace **<new\_name>** with the name that the file is to have on the pods (it must be the same as the name specified in the **AUTH\_ROLE\_MAPPER\_ROLES\_PROPERTIES** file) and **<existing\_name>** with the name of the file that you created. Example:

```
oc create configmap ldap-role-mapping --from-file=rolemapping.properties=my-role-map
```

3. Mount the configuration map on every deployment configuration that is configured for role mapping.

The following deployment configurations can be affected in this environment:

- **myapp-rhpamcentrmon**: Business Central Monitoring
- **myapp-kieserver**: KIE Server

Replace **myapp** with the application name. Sometimes, several KIE Server deployments can be present under different application names.

For every deployment configuration, run the command:

```
oc set volume dc/<deployment_config_name> --add --type configmap --configmap-name ldap-role-mapping --mount-path=<mapping_dir> --name=ldap-role-mapping
```

Replace **<mapping\_dir>** with the directory name (without file name) set in the **AUTH\_ROLE\_MAPPER\_ROLES\_PROPERTIES** parameter, for example, **/opt/eap/standalone/configuration/rolemapping**.

## CHAPTER 4. RED HAT PROCESS AUTOMATION MANAGER ROLES AND USERS

To access Business Central or KIE Server, you must create users and assign them appropriate roles before the servers are started.

The Business Central and KIE Server use Java Authentication and Authorization Service (JAAS) login module to authenticate the users. If both Business Central and KIE Server are running on a single instance, then they share the same JAAS subject and security domain. Therefore, a user, who is authenticated for Business Central can also access KIE Server.

However, if Business Central and KIE Server are running on different instances, then the JAAS login module is triggered for both individually. Therefore, a user, who is authenticated for Business Central, needs to be authenticated separately to access the KIE Server (for example, to view or manage process definitions in Business Central). In case, the user is not authenticated on the KIE Server, then 401 error is logged in the log file, displaying **Invalid credentials to load data from remote server. Contact your system administrator.** message in Business Central.

This section describes available Red Hat Process Automation Manager user roles.



### NOTE

The **admin**, **analyst**, **developer**, **manager**, **process-admin**, **user**, and **rest-all** roles are reserved for Business Central. The **kie-server** role is reserved for KIE Server. For this reason, the available roles can differ depending on whether Business Central, KIE Server, or both are installed.

- **admin:** Users with the **admin** role are the Business Central administrators. They can manage users and create, clone, and manage the repositories. They have full access to make required changes in the application. Users with the **admin** role have access to all areas within Red Hat Process Automation Manager.
- **analyst:** Users with the **analyst** role have access to all high-level features. They can model and execute their projects. However, these users cannot add contributors to spaces or delete spaces in the **Design → Projects** view. Access to the **Deploy → Execution Servers** view, which is intended for administrators, is not available to users with the **analyst** role. However, the **Deploy** button is available to these users when they access the Library perspective.
- **developer:** Users with the **developer** role have access to almost all features and can manage rules, models, process flows, forms, and dashboards. They can manage the asset repository, they can create, build, and deploy projects, and they can use Red Hat CodeReady Studio to view processes. Only certain administrative functions such as creating and cloning a new repository are hidden from users with the **developer** role.
- **manager:** Users with the **manager** role can view reports. These users are usually interested in statistics about the business processes and their performance, business indicators, and other business-related reporting. A user with this role has access only to process and task reports.
- **process-admin:** Users with the **process-admin** role are business process administrators. They have full access to business processes, business tasks, and execution errors. These users can also view business reports and have access to the Task Inbox list.
- **user:** Users with the **user** role can work on the Task Inbox list, which contains business tasks that are part of currently running processes. Users with this role can view process and task reports and manage processes.

- **rest-all**: Users with the **rest-all** role can access Business Central REST capabilities.
- **kie-server**: Users with the **kie-server** role can access KIE Server (KIE Server) REST capabilities. This role is mandatory for users to have access to **Manage** and **Track** views in Business Central.

## CHAPTER 5. OPENSIFT TEMPLATE REFERENCE INFORMATION

Red Hat Process Automation Manager provides the following OpenShift templates. To access the templates, download and extract the **rhpm78-7.8.0-openshift-templates.zip** product deliverable file from the [Software Downloads](#) page of the Red Hat customer portal.

- **rhpm78-prod-immutable-monitor.yaml** provides a Business Central Monitoring instance and a Smart Router that you can use with immutable KIE Servers. When you deploy this template, OpenShift displays the settings that you must then use for deploying the **rhpm78-prod-immutable-kieserver.yaml** template. For details about this template, see [Section 5.1, “rhpm78-prod-immutable-monitor.yaml template”](#).
- **rhpm78-prod-immutable-kieserver.yaml** provides an immutable KIE Server. When you deploy this template, a source-to-image (S2I) build is triggered for one or several services that are to run on the KIE Server. The KIE Server can optionally be configured to connect to the Business Central Monitoring and Smart Router provided by **rhpm78-prod-immutable-monitor.yaml**. For details about this template, see [Section 5.2, “rhpm78-prod-immutable-kieserver.yaml template”](#).
- **rhpm78-prod-immutable-kieserver-amq.yaml** provides an immutable KIE Server. When you deploy this template, a source-to-image (S2I) build is triggered for one or several services that are to run on the KIE Server. The KIE Server can optionally be configured to connect to the Business Central Monitoring and Smart Router provided by **rhpm78-prod-immutable-monitor.yaml**. This version of the template includes JMS integration. For details about this template, see [Section 5.3, “rhpm78-prod-immutable-kieserver-amq.yaml template”](#).
- **rhpm78-kieserver-externaldb.yaml** provides a KIE Server that uses an external database. You can configure the KIE Server to connect to a Business Central. Also, you can copy sections from this template into another template to configure a KIE Server in the other template to use an external database. For details about this template, see [Section 5.4, “rhpm78-kieserver-externaldb.yaml template”](#).
- **rhpm78-kieserver-mysql.yaml** provides a KIE Server and a MySQL instance that the KIE Server uses. You can configure the KIE Server to connect to a Business Central. Also, you can copy sections from this template into another template to configure a KIE Server in the other template to use MySQL and to provide the MySQL instance. For details about this template, see [Section 5.5, “rhpm78-kieserver-mysql.yaml template”](#).
- **rhpm78-kieserver-postgresql.yaml** provides a KIE Server and a PostgreSQL instance that the KIE Server uses. You can configure the KIE Server to connect to a Business Central. Also, you can copy sections from this template into another template to configure a KIE Server in the other template to use PostgreSQL and to provide the PostgreSQL instance. For details about this template, see [Section 5.5, “rhpm78-kieserver-mysql.yaml template”](#).

### 5.1. RHPAM78-PROD-IMMUTABLE-MONITOR.YAML TEMPLATE

Application template for a router and monitoring console in a production environment, for Red Hat Process Automation Manager 7.8 – Deprecated

#### 5.1.1. Parameters

Templates allow you to define parameters that take on a value. That value is then substituted wherever the parameter is referenced. References can be defined in any text field in the objects list field. See the [Openshift documentation](#) for more information.

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>APPLICATION_NAME</b>	–	The name for the application.	myapp	True
<b>MAVEN_REPO_ID</b>	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_ID</b>	The id to use for the maven repository, if set. Default is generated randomly.	repo-custom	False
<b>MAVEN_REPO_URL</b>	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_URL</b>	Fully qualified URL to a Maven repository or service.	http://nexus.nexus-project.svc.cluster.local:8081/nexus/content/groups/public/	False
<b>MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME</b>	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME</b>	User name for accessing the Maven repository, if required.	–	False
<b>MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD</b>	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD</b>	Password to access the Maven repository, if required.	–	False
<b>BUSINESS_CENTRAL_SERVICE</b>	<b>RHPAMCENTRAL_MAVEN_REPO_SERVICE</b>	The Service name for the optional Business Central, where it can be reached, to allow service lookups (for example, maven repo usage), if required.	myapp-rhpamcentr	False
<b>CREDENTIALS_SECRET</b>	–	Secret containing the KIE_ADMIN_USER and KIE_ADMIN_PWD values	rhpam-credentials	True

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTROLLER_GLOBAL_DISCOVERY_ENABLED</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTROLLER_GLOBAL_DISCOVERY_ENABLED</b>	If set to true, turns on KIE server global discovery feature (Sets the org.kie.server.controller.openshift.global.discovery.enabled system property)	false	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTROLLER_PREFER_KIESERVER_SERVICE</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTROLLER_PREFER_KIESERVER_SERVICE</b>	If OpenShift integration of Business Central is turned on, setting this parameter to true enables connection to KIE Server via an OpenShift internal Service endpoint. (Sets the org.kie.server.controller.openshift.prefer.kieserver.service system property)	true	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTROLLER_TEMPLATE_CACHE_TTL</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTROLLER_TEMPLATE_CACHE_TTL</b>	KIE ServerTemplate Cache TTL in milliseconds (Sets the org.kie.server.controller.template.cache.ttl system property)	5000	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>IMAGE_STREAM_NAMESPACE</b>	–	Namespace in which the ImageStreams for Red Hat Process Automation Manager images are installed. These ImageStreams are normally installed in the openshift namespace. You need to modify this parameter only if you installed the ImageStream in a different namespace/project. Default is "openshift".	openshift	True
<b>IMAGE_STREAM_TAG</b>	–	A named pointer to an image in an image stream. Default is "7.8.0".	7.8.0	False
<b>SMART_ROUTER_HOSTNAME_HTTP</b>	–	Custom hostname for http service route. Leave blank for default hostname, e.g.: insecure- <application-name>- smartrouter- <project>.<default-domain-suffix>	–	False
<b>SMART_ROUTER_HOSTNAME_HTTPS</b>	–	Custom hostname for https service route. Leave blank for default hostname, e.g.: <application-name>- smartrouter- <project>.<default-domain-suffix>	–	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_ID</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_ID</b>	Router ID used in API communication. (Router property <code>org.kie.server.router.id</code> )	kie-server-router	True
<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_PROTOCOL</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_PROTOCOL</b>	KIE server router protocol. (Used to build the <code>org.kie.server.router.url.external</code> property)	http	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_URL_EXTERNAL</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_URL_EXTERNAL</b>	Public URL where the router can be found. Format <code>http://&lt;host&gt;:&lt;port&gt;</code> (Router property <code>org.kie.server.router.url.external</code> )	–	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_NAME</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_NAME</b>	Router name used in the Business Central user interface. (Router property <code>org.kie.server.router.name</code> )	KIE Server Router	True
<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_HTTPS_SECRET</b>	–	The name of the secret containing the keystore file.	smartrouter-app-secret	True
<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_HTTPS_KEYSTORE</b>	–	The name of the keystore file within the secret.	keystore.jks	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_HTTPS_NAME</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_TLS_KEYSTORE_KEY_ALIAS</b>	The name associated with the server certificate.	jboss	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_HTTPS_PASSWORD</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_TLS_KEYSTORE_PASSWORD</b>	The password for the keystore and certificate.	mykeystorepass	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>KIE_SERVER_MONITOR_TOKEN</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTROLLER_TOKEN</b>	KIE server monitor token for bearer authentication. (Sets the org.kie.server.controller.token system property)	–	False
<b>BUSINESS_CENTRAL_HOSTNAME_HTTP</b>	<b>HOSTNAME_HTTP</b>	Custom hostname for http service route. Leave blank for default hostname, e.g.: insecure- <application-name>- rhpamcentrmon- <project>.<default-domain-suffix>	–	False
<b>BUSINESS_CENTRAL_HOSTNAME_HTTPS</b>	<b>HOSTNAME_HTTPS</b>	Custom hostname for https service route. Leave blank for default hostname, e.g.: <application-name>- rhpamcentrmon- <project>.<default-domain-suffix>	–	False
<b>BUSINESS_CENTRAL_HTTPS_SECRET</b>	–	The name of the secret containing the keystore file.	businesscentral-app-secret	True
<b>BUSINESS_CENTRAL_HTTPS_KEYSTORE</b>	<b>HTTPS_KEYSTORE</b>	The name of the keystore file within the secret.	keystore.jks	False
<b>BUSINESS_CENTRAL_HTTPS_NAME</b>	<b>HTTPS_NAME</b>	The name associated with the server certificate.	jboss	False
<b>BUSINESS_CENTRAL_HTTPS_PASSWORD</b>	<b>HTTPS_PASSWORD</b>	The password for the keystore and certificate.	mykeystorepass	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>BUSINESS_CENTRAL_MEMORY_LIMIT</b>	–	Business Central Container memory limit.	2Gi	False
<b>SMART_ROUTER_MEMORY_LIMIT</b>	–	Smart Router Container memory limit.	512Mi	False
<b>SSO_URL</b>	<b>SSO_URL</b>	RH-SSO URL.	https://rh-sso.example.com/auth	False
<b>SSO_REALM</b>	<b>SSO_REALM</b>	RH-SSO Realm name.	–	False
<b>BUSINESS_CENTRAL_SSO_CLIENT</b>	<b>SSO_CLIENT</b>	Business Central Monitoring RH-SSO Client name.	–	False
<b>BUSINESS_CENTRAL_SSO_SECRET</b>	<b>SSO_SECRET</b>	Business Central Monitoring RH-SSO Client Secret.	252793ed-7118-4ca8-8dab-5622fa97d892	False
<b>SSO_USERNAME</b>	<b>SSO_USERNAME</b>	RH-SSO Realm admin user name for creating the Client if it doesn't exist.	–	False
<b>SSO_PASSWORD</b>	<b>SSO_PASSWORD</b>	RH-SSO Realm Admin Password used to create the Client.	–	False
<b>SSO_DISABLE_SSL_CERTIFICATE_VALIDATION</b>	<b>SSO_DISABLE_SSL_CERTIFICATE_VALIDATION</b>	RH-SSO Disable SSL Certificate Validation.	false	False
<b>SSO_PRINCIPAL_ATTRIBUTE</b>	<b>SSO_PRINCIPAL_ATTRIBUTE</b>	RH-SSO Principal Attribute to use as user name.	preferred_username	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_URL</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_URL</b>	LDAP Endpoint to connect for authentication.	ldap://myldap.example.com	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN</b>	Bind DN used for authentication.	uid=admin,ou=users,ou=example,ou=com	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_CREDENTIAL</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_CREDENTIAL</b>	LDAP Credentials used for authentication.	Password	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_JAAS_SECURITY_DOMAIN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_JAAS_SECURITY_DOMAIN</b>	The JMX ObjectName of the JaasSecurityDomain used to decrypt the password.	–	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_CTX_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_CTX_DN</b>	LDAP Base DN of the top-level context to begin the user search.	ou=users,ou=example,ou=com	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_FILTER</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_FILTER</b>	LDAP search filter used to locate the context of the user to authenticate. The input username or userDN obtained from the login module callback is substituted into the filter anywhere a {0} expression is used. A common example for the search filter is (uid={0}).	(uid={0})	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_SCOPE</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_SCOPE</b>	The search scope to use.	<b>SUBTREE_SCOPE</b>	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_TIMEOUT</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_TIMEOUT</b>	The timeout in milliseconds for user or role searches.	10000	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME_ATTRIBUTE</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME_ATTRIBUTE</b>	The name of the attribute in the user entry that contains the DN of the user. This may be necessary if the DN of the user itself contains special characters, backslash for example, that prevent correct user mapping. If the attribute does not exist, the entry's DN is used.	distinguishedName	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_USERNAME</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_USERNAME</b>	A flag indicating if the DN is to be parsed for the user name. If set to true, the DN is parsed for the user name. If set to false the DN is not parsed for the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameBeginString</code> and <code>usernameEndString</code> .	true	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_BEGIN_STRING</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_BEGIN_STRING</b>	Defines the String which is to be removed from the start of the DN to reveal the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameEndString</code> and only taken into account if <code>parseUsername</code> is set to true.	–	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_END_STRING</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_END_STRING</b>	Defines the String which is to be removed from the end of the DN to reveal the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameEndString</code> and only taken into account if <code>parseUsername</code> is set to true.	–	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	Name of the attribute containing the user roles.	<code>memberOf</code>	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_CONTEXT_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_CONTEXT_DN</b>	The fixed DN of the context to search for user roles. This is not the DN where the actual roles are, but the DN where the objects containing the user roles are. For example, in a Microsoft Active Directory server, this is the DN where the user account is.	<code>ou=groups,ou=example,ou=com</code>	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_FILTER</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_FILTER</b>	A search filter used to locate the roles associated with the authenticated user. The input username or userDN obtained from the login module callback is substituted into the filter anywhere a {0} expression is used. The authenticated userDN is substituted into the filter anywhere a {1} is used. An example search filter that matches on the input username is (member={0}). An alternative that matches on the authenticated userDN is (member={1}).	(memberOf={1})	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_RECURSION</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_RECURSION</b>	The number of levels of recursion the role search will go below a matching context. Disable recursion by setting this to 0.	1	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_DEFAULT_ROLE</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_DEFAULT_ROLE</b>	A role included for all authenticated users.	user	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_NAME_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_NAME_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	Name of the attribute within the roleCtxDN context which contains the role name. If the roleAttributesDN property is set to true, this property is used to find the role object's name attribute.	name	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_ROLE_NAME_FROM_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_ROLE_NAME_FROM_DN</b>	A flag indicating if the DN returned by a query contains the roleNameAttribute ID. If set to true, the DN is checked for the roleNameAttribute ID. If set to false, the DN is not checked for the roleNameAttribute ID. This flag can improve the performance of LDAP queries.	false	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_IS_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_IS_DN</b>	Whether or not the roleAttributeID contains the fully-qualified DN of a role object. If false, the role name is taken from the value of the roleNameAttributeId attribute of the context name. Certain directory schemas, such as Microsoft Active Directory, require this attribute to be set to true.	false	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_REFERRAL_USE_R_ATTRIBUTE_ID_TO_CHECK</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_REFERRAL_USE_R_ATTRIBUTE_ID_TO_CHECK</b>	If you are not using referrals, you can ignore this option. When using referrals, this option denotes the attribute name which contains users defined for a certain role, for example member, if the role object is inside the referral. Users are checked against the content of this attribute name. If this option is not set, the check will always fail, so role objects cannot be stored in a referral tree.	–	False
<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_ROLES_PROPERTIES</b>	<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_ROLES_PROPERTIES</b>	When present, the RoleMapping Login Module will be configured to use the provided file. This parameter defines the fully-qualified file path and name of a properties file or resource which maps roles to replacement roles. The format is original_role=role1,role2,role3	–	False
<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_REPLACE_ROLE</b>	<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_REPLACE_ROLE</b>	Whether to add to the current roles, or replace the current roles with the mapped ones. Replaces if set to true.	–	False

## 5.1.2. Objects

The CLI supports various object types. A list of these object types as well as their abbreviations can be found in the [Openshift documentation](#).

### 5.1.2.1. Services

A service is an abstraction which defines a logical set of pods and a policy by which to access them. See the [container-engine documentation](#) for more information.

Service	Port	Name	Description
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-rhpamcentrmon</b>	8080	http	All the Business Central Monitoring web server's ports.
	8443	https	
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-rhpamcentrmon-ping</b>	8888	ping	The JGroups ping port for clustering.
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-smartrouter</b>	9000	http	The smart router server http and https ports.
	9443	https	

### 5.1.2.2. Routes

A route is a way to expose a service by giving it an externally reachable hostname such as **www.example.com**. A defined route and the endpoints identified by its service can be consumed by a router to provide named connectivity from external clients to your applications. Each route consists of a route name, service selector, and (optionally) security configuration. See the [Openshift documentation](#) for more information.

Service	Security	Hostname
insecure- <b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-rhpamcentrmon-http</b>	none	<b>\${BUSINESS_CENTRAL_HOSTNAME_HTTP}</b>
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-rhpamcentrmon-https</b>	TLS passthrough	<b>\${BUSINESS_CENTRAL_HOSTNAME_HTTPS}</b>
insecure- <b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-smartrouter-http</b>	none	<b>\${SMART_ROUTER_HOSTNAME_HTTP}</b>
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-smartrouter-https</b>	TLS passthrough	<b>\${SMART_ROUTER_HOSTNAME_HTTPS}</b>

### 5.1.2.3. Deployment Configurations

A deployment in OpenShift is a replication controller based on a user-defined template called a deployment configuration. Deployments are created manually or in response to triggered events. See the [OpenShift documentation](#) for more information.

#### 5.1.2.3.1. Triggers

A trigger drives the creation of new deployments in response to events, both inside and outside OpenShift. See the [OpenShift documentation](#) for more information.

Deployment	Triggers
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-rhpamcentrmon</code></b>	ImageChange
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-smartrouter</code></b>	ImageChange

#### 5.1.2.3.2. Replicas

A replication controller ensures that a specified number of pod "replicas" are running at any one time. If there are too many, the replication controller kills some pods. If there are too few, it starts more. See the [container-engine documentation](#) for more information.

Deployment	Replicas
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-rhpamcentrmon</code></b>	1
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-smartrouter</code></b>	2

#### 5.1.2.3.3. Pod Template

##### 5.1.2.3.3.1. Service Accounts

Service accounts are API objects that exist within each project. They can be created or deleted like any other API object. See the [OpenShift documentation](#) for more information.

Deployment	Service Account
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-rhpamcentrmon</code></b>	<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-rhpamsvc</code></b>
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-smartrouter</code></b>	<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-smartrouter</code></b>

##### 5.1.2.3.3.2. Image

Deployment	Image
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-rhpamcentrmon</code></b>	rhpam-businesscentral-monitoring-rhel8
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-smartrouter</code></b>	rhpam-smartrouter-rhel8

## 5.1.2.3.3.3. Readiness Probe

**\${APPLICATION\_NAME}-rhpamcentrmon**Http Get on `http://localhost:8080/rest/ready`

## 5.1.2.3.3.4. Liveness Probe

**\${APPLICATION\_NAME}-rhpamcentrmon**Http Get on `http://localhost:8080/rest/healthy`

## 5.1.2.3.3.5. Exposed Ports

Deployments	Name	Port	Protocol
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-rhpamcentrmon</b>	jolokia	8778	<b>TCP</b>
	http	8080	<b>TCP</b>
	https	8443	<b>TCP</b>
	ping	8888	<b>TCP</b>
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-smartrouter</b>	http	9000	<b>TCP</b>

## 5.1.2.3.3.6. Image Environment Variables

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-rhpamcentrmon</b>	<b>APPLICATION_USE_RS_PROPERTIES</b>	–	<code>/opt/kie/data/configuration/application-users.properties</code>
	<b>APPLICATION_ROLES_PROPERTIES</b>	–	<code>/opt/kie/data/configuration/application-roles.properties</code>
	<b>KIE_ADMIN_USER</b>	Admin user name	Set according to the credentials secret
	<b>KIE_ADMIN_PWD</b>	Admin user password	Set according to the credentials secret
	<b>MAVEN_REPOS</b>	–	RHPAMCENTR,EXTERNAL

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_ID</b>	–	repo-rhpamcentr
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_SERVICE</b>	The Service name for the optional Business Central, where it can be reached, to allow service lookups (for example, maven repo usage), if required.	<b>`\${BUSINESS_CENTRAL_SERVICE}`</b>
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_PATH</b>	–	<b>/maven2/</b>
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME</b>	–	Set according to the credentials secret
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD</b>	–	Set according to the credentials secret
	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_ID</b>	The id to use for the maven repository, if set. Default is generated randomly.	<b>`\${MAVEN_REPO_ID}`</b>
	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_URL</b>	Fully qualified URL to a Maven repository or service.	<b>`\${MAVEN_REPO_URL}`</b>
	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME</b>	User name for accessing the Maven repository, if required.	<b>`\${MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME}`</b>
	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD</b>	Password to access the Maven repository, if required.	<b>`\${MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTROLLER_OPENSIFT_ENABLED</b>	–	true

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTROLLER_OPENSHIFT_GLOBAL_DISCOVERY_ENABLED</b>	If set to true, turns on KIE server global discovery feature (Sets the org.kie.server.controller.openshift.global.discovery.enabled system property)	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_CONTROLLER_OPENSHIFT_GLOBAL_DISCOVERY_ENABLED}</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTROLLER_OPENSHIFT_PREFER_KIESERVER_SERVICE</b>	If OpenShift integration of Business Central is turned on, setting this parameter to true enables connection to KIE Server via an OpenShift internal Service endpoint. (Sets the org.kie.server.controller.openshift.prefer.kieserver.service system property)	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_CONTROLLER_OPENSHIFT_PREFER_KIESERVER_SERVICE}</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTROLLER_TEMPLATE_CACHE_TTL</b>	KIE ServerTemplate Cache TTL in milliseconds (Sets the org.kie.server.controller.template.cache.ttl system property)	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_CONTROLLER_TEMPLATE_CACHE_TTL}</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTROLLER_TOKEN</b>	KIE server monitor token for bearer authentication. (Sets the org.kie.server.controller.token system property)	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_MONITOR_TOKEN}</b>
	<b>HTTPS_KEYSTORE_DIR</b>	–	<b>/etc/businesscentral-secret-volume</b>
	<b>HTTPS_KEYSTORE</b>	The name of the keystore file within the secret.	<b>\${BUSINESS_CENTRAL_HTTPS_KEYSTORE}</b>
	<b>HTTPS_NAME</b>	The name associated with the server certificate.	<b>\${BUSINESS_CENTRAL_HTTPS_NAME}</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>HTTPS_PASSWORD</b>	The password for the keystore and certificate.	<b>`\${BUSINESS_CENTRAL_HTTPS_PASSWORD}`</b>
	<b>JGROUPS_PING_PROTOCOL</b>	–	openshift.DNS_PING
	<b>OPENSIFT_DNS_PING_SERVICE_NAME</b>	–	<b>`\${APPLICATION_NAME}`-rh-pamcentrmon-ping</b>
	<b>OPENSIFT_DNS_PING_SERVICE_PORT</b>	–	8888
	<b>SSO_URL</b>	RH-SSO URL.	<b>`\${SSO_URL}`</b>
	<b>SSO_OPENIDCONNECT_DEPLOYMENTS</b>	–	ROOT.war
	<b>SSO_REALM</b>	RH-SSO Realm name.	<b>`\${SSO_REALM}`</b>
	<b>SSO_SECRET</b>	Business Central Monitoring RH-SSO Client Secret.	<b>`\${BUSINESS_CENTRAL_SSO_SECRET}`</b>
	<b>SSO_CLIENT</b>	Business Central Monitoring RH-SSO Client name.	<b>`\${BUSINESS_CENTRAL_SSO_CLIENT}`</b>
	<b>SSO_USERNAME</b>	RH-SSO Realm admin user name for creating the Client if it doesn't exist.	<b>`\${SSO_USERNAME}`</b>
	<b>SSO_PASSWORD</b>	RH-SSO Realm Admin Password used to create the Client.	<b>`\${SSO_PASSWORD}`</b>
	<b>SSO_DISABLE_SSL_CERTIFICATE_VALIDATION</b>	RH-SSO Disable SSL Certificate Validation.	<b>`\${SSO_DISABLE_SSL_CERTIFICATE_VALIDATION}`</b>
	<b>SSO_PRINCIPAL_ATTRIBUTE</b>	RH-SSO Principal Attribute to use as user name.	<b>`\${SSO_PRINCIPAL_ATTRIBUTE}`</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>HOSTNAME_HTTP</b>	Custom hostname for http service route. Leave blank for default hostname, e.g.: insecure-<application-name>-rhpamcentrmon-<project>.<default-domain-suffix>	<b>`\${BUSINESS_CENTRAL_HOSTNAME_HTTP}`</b>
	<b>HOSTNAME_HTTPS</b>	Custom hostname for https service route. Leave blank for default hostname, e.g.: <application-name>-rhpamcentrmon-<project>.<default-domain-suffix>	<b>`\${BUSINESS_CENTRAL_HOSTNAME_HTTPS}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_URL</b>	LDAP Endpoint to connect for authentication.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_URL}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN</b>	Bind DN used for authentication.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_CREDENTIAL</b>	LDAP Credentials used for authentication.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_BIND_CREDENTIAL}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_JAAS_SECURITY_DOMAIN</b>	The JMX ObjectName of the JaasSecurityDomain used to decrypt the password.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_JAAS_SECURITY_DOMAIN}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_CTX_DN</b>	LDAP Base DN of the top-level context to begin the user search.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_BASE_CTX_DN}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_FILTER</b>	LDAP search filter used to locate the context of the user to authenticate. The input username or userDN obtained from the login module callback is substituted into the filter anywhere a {0} expression is used. A common example for the search filter is (uid={0}).	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_BASE_FILTER}`</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_SCOPE</b>	The search scope to use.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_SCOPE}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_TIME_LIMIT</b>	The timeout in milliseconds for user or role searches.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_TIME_LIMIT}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME_ATTRIBUTE</b>	The name of the attribute in the user entry that contains the DN of the user. This may be necessary if the DN of the user itself contains special characters, backslash for example, that prevent correct user mapping. If the attribute does not exist, the entry's DN is used.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME_ATTRIBUTE}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_USERNAME</b>	A flag indicating if the DN is to be parsed for the user name. If set to true, the DN is parsed for the user name. If set to false the DN is not parsed for the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameBeginString</code> and <code>usernameEndString</code> .	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_USERNAME}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_BEGIN_STRING</b>	Defines the String which is to be removed from the start of the DN to reveal the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameEndString</code> and only taken into account if <code>parseUsername</code> is set to true.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_BEGIN_STRING}`</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_USER_NAME_END_STRING</b>	Defines the String which is to be removed from the end of the DN to reveal the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameEndString</code> and only taken into account if <code>parseUsername</code> is set to true.	<b><code>\${AUTH_LDAP_USER_NAME_END_STRING}</code></b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	Name of the attribute containing the user roles.	<b><code>\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_ID}</code></b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_S_CTX_DN</b>	The fixed DN of the context to search for user roles. This is not the DN where the actual roles are, but the DN where the objects containing the user roles are. For example, in a Microsoft Active Directory server, this is the DN where the user account is.	<b><code>\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_S_CTX_DN}</code></b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_FILTER</b>	A search filter used to locate the roles associated with the authenticated user. The input username or userDN obtained from the login module callback is substituted into the filter anywhere a <code>{0}</code> expression is used. The authenticated userDN is substituted into the filter anywhere a <code>{1}</code> is used. An example search filter that matches on the input username is <code>(member={0})</code> . An alternative that matches on the authenticated userDN is <code>(member={1})</code> .	<b><code>\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_FILTER}</code></b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_RECURSION</b>	The number of levels of recursion the role search will go below a matching context. Disable recursion by setting this to 0.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_RECURSION}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_DEFAULT_ROLE</b>	A role included for all authenticated users.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_DEFAULT_ROLE}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_NAME_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	Name of the attribute within the roleCtxDN context which contains the role name. If the roleAttributesDN property is set to true, this property is used to find the role object's name attribute.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_NAME_ATTRIBUTE_ID}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_ROLE_NAME_FROM_DN</b>	A flag indicating if the DN returned by a query contains the roleNameAttributeID. If set to true, the DN is checked for the roleNameAttributeID. If set to false, the DN is not checked for the roleNameAttributeID. This flag can improve the performance of LDAP queries.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_ROLE_NAME_FROM_DN}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_IS_DN</b>	Whether or not the roleAttributeID contains the fully-qualified DN of a role object. If false, the role name is taken from the value of the roleNameAttributeID attribute of the context name. Certain directory schemas, such as Microsoft Active Directory, require this attribute to be set to true.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_IS_DN}`</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_REFERRAL_USER_ATTRIBUTE_ID_TO_CHECK</b>	If you are not using referrals, you can ignore this option. When using referrals, this option denotes the attribute name which contains users defined for a certain role, for example member, if the role object is inside the referral. Users are checked against the content of this attribute name. If this option is not set, the check will always fail, so role objects cannot be stored in a referral tree.	<b><code>\${AUTH_LDAP_REFERRAL_USER_ATTRIBUTE_ID_TO_CHECK}</code></b>
	<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_ROLES_PROPERTIES</b>	When present, the RoleMapping Login Module will be configured to use the provided file. This parameter defines the fully-qualified file path and name of a properties file or resource which maps roles to replacement roles. The format is original_role=role1,role2,role3	<b><code>\${AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_ROLES_PROPERTIES}</code></b>
	<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_REPLACE_ROLE</b>	Whether to add to the current roles, or replace the current roles with the mapped ones. Replaces if set to true.	<b><code>\${AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_REPLACE_ROLE}</code></b>
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}</code>-smartrouter</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_HOST</b>	–	–
	<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_PORT</b>	–	9000
	<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_PORT_TLS</b>	–	9443

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_URL_EXTERNAL</b>	Public URL where the router can be found. Format http://<host>:<port> (Router property org.kie.server.router.url.external)	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_URL_EXTERNAL}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_ID</b>	Router ID used in API communication. (Router property org.kie.server.router.id)	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_ID}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_NAME</b>	Router name used in the Business Central user interface. (Router property org.kie.server.router.name)	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_NAME}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_ROUTE_NAME</b>	–	<b>`\${APPLICATION_NAME}-smartrouter`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_SERVICE</b>	–	<b>`\${APPLICATION_NAME}-smartrouter`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_PROTOCOL</b>	KIE server router protocol. (Used to build the org.kie.server.router.url.external property)	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_PROTOCOL}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_TLS_KEYSTORE_KEYALIAS</b>	The name associated with the server certificate.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_HTTPS_NAME}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_TLS_KEYSTORE_PASSWORD</b>	The password for the keystore and certificate.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_HTTPS_PASSWORD}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_TLS_KEYSTORE</b>	–	<b>/etc/smartrouter-secret-volume/`\${KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_HTTPS_KEYSTORE}`</b>
	<b>KIE_ADMIN_USER</b>	Admin user name	Set according to the credentials secret

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>KIE_ADMIN_PWD</b>	Admin user password	Set according to the credentials secret
	<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTROLLER_TOKEN</b>	KIE server monitor token for bearer authentication. (Sets the org.kie.server.controller.token system property)	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_MONITOR_TOKEN}</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTROLLER_SERVICE</b>	–	<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-rhpamcentrmon</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTROLLER_PROTOCOL</b>	–	http
	<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_REPO</b>	–	<b>/opt/rhpam-smartrouter/data</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_CONFIG_WATCHER_ENABLED</b>	–	true

#### 5.1.2.3.3.7. Volumes

Deployment	Name	mountPath	Purpose	readOnly
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-rhpamcentrmon</b>	businesscentral-keystore-volume	<b>/etc/businesscentral-secret-volume</b>	ssl certs	True
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-smartrouter</b>	<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-smartrouter</b>	<b>/opt/rhpam-smartrouter/data</b>	–	false

#### 5.1.2.4. External Dependencies

##### 5.1.2.4.1. Volume Claims

A **PersistentVolume** object is a storage resource in an OpenShift cluster. Storage is provisioned by an administrator by creating **PersistentVolume** objects from sources such as GCE Persistent Disks, AWS Elastic Block Stores (EBS), and NFS mounts. See the [Openshift documentation](#) for more information.

Name	Access Mode
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-smartrouter-claim</b>	ReadWriteMany

Name	Access Mode
<code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-rhpamcentr-claim</code>	ReadWriteMany

#### 5.1.2.4.2. Secrets

This template requires the following secrets to be installed for the application to run.

smartrouter-app-secret businesscentral-app-secret

## 5.2. RHPAM78-PROD-IMMUTABLE-KIESERVER.YAML TEMPLATE

Application template for an immutable KIE server in a production environment, for Red Hat Process Automation Manager 7.8 - Deprecated

### 5.2.1. Parameters

Templates allow you to define parameters that take on a value. That value is then substituted wherever the parameter is referenced. References can be defined in any text field in the objects list field. See the [Openshift documentation](#) for more information.

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>APPLICATION_NAME</b>	–	The name for the application.	myapp	True
<b>CREDENTIALS_SECRET</b>	–	Secret containing the KIE_ADMIN_USER and KIE_ADMIN_PWD values	rhpam-credentials	True

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>IMAGE_STREAM_NAMESPACE</b>	–	Namespace in which the ImageStreams for Red Hat Process Automation Manager images are installed. These ImageStreams are normally installed in the openshift namespace. You need to modify this parameter only if you installed the ImageStream in a different namespace/project. Default is "openshift".	openshift	True
<b>KIE_SERVER_IMAGE_STREAM_NAME</b>	–	The name of the image stream to use for KIE server. Default is "rhpm-kieserver-rhel8".	rhpm-kieserver-rhel8	True
<b>IMAGE_STREAM_TAG</b>	–	A named pointer to an image in an image stream. Default is "7.8.0".	7.8.0	True
<b>KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DS</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DS</b>	KIE server persistence datasource. (Sets the org.kie.server.persistence.ds system property)	java:/jboss/datasources/rhpm	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>POSTGRESQL_IMAGE_STREAM_NAMESPACE</b>	–	Namespace in which the ImageStream for the PostgreSQL image is installed. The ImageStream is already installed in the openshift namespace. You need to modify this parameter only if you installed the ImageStream in a different namespace/project. Default is "openshift".	openshift	False
<b>POSTGRESQL_IMAGE_STREAM_TAG</b>	–	The PostgreSQL image version, which is intended to correspond to the PostgreSQL version. Default is "10".	10	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_USER</b>	<b>RHPAM_USERNAME</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database user name.	rhpm	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_PASSWORD</b>	<b>RHPAM_PASSWORD</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database password.	–	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_DATABASE</b>	<b>RHPAM_DATABASE</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database name.	rhpm7	False
<b>POSTGRESQL_MAX_PREPARED_TRANSACTIONS</b>	<b>POSTGRESQL_MAX_PREPARED_TRANSACTIONS</b>	Allows the PostgreSQL to handle XA transactions.	100	True
<b>DB_VOLUME_CAPACITY</b>	–	Size of persistent storage for the database volume.	1Gi	True

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_DIALECT</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DIALECT</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL Hibernate dialect.	org.hibernate.dialect.PostgreSQLDialect	True
<b>KIE_MBEANS</b>	<b>KIE_MBEANS</b>	KIE server mbeans enabled/disabled. (Sets the kie.mbeans and kie.scanner.mbeans system properties)	enabled	False
<b>DROOLS_SERVER_FILTER_CLASSES</b>	<b>DROOLS_SERVER_FILTER_CLASSES</b>	KIE server class filtering. (Sets the org.drools.server.filter.classes system property)	true	False
<b>PROMETHEUS_SERVER_EXT_DISABLED</b>	<b>PROMETHEUS_SERVER_EXT_DISABLED</b>	If set to false, the prometheus server extension will be enabled. (Sets the org.kie.prometheus.server.ext.disabled system property)	false	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTP</b>	<b>HOSTNAME_HTTP</b>	Custom hostname for http service route. Leave blank for default hostname, e.g.: insecure- <application-name>-kieserver- <project>.<default-domain-suffix>	–	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTPS</b>	<b>HOSTNAME_HTTPS</b>	Custom hostname for https service route. Leave blank for default hostname, e.g.: <application-name>-kieserver- <project>.<default-domain-suffix>	–	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_SECRET</b>	–	The name of the secret containing the keystore file.	kieserver-app-secret	True
<b>KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_KEYSTORE</b>	<b>HTTPS_KEYSTORE</b>	The name of the keystore file within the secret.	keystore.jks	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_NAME</b>	<b>HTTPS_NAME</b>	The name associated with the server certificate.	jboss	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_PASSWORD</b>	<b>HTTPS_PASSWORD</b>	The password for the keystore and certificate.	mykeystorepass	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_BYPASS_AUTH_USER</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_BYPASS_AUTH_USER</b>	Allows the KIE server to bypass the authenticated user for task-related operations, for example, queries. (Sets the org.kie.server.bypass.auth.user system property)	false	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTAINER_DEPLOYMENT</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTAINER_DEPLOYMENT</b>	KIE Server Container deployment configuration with optional alias. Format: containerId=groupId:artifactId:version c2(alias2)=g2:a2:v2	rhpm-kieserver-library=org.openshift.quickstarts:rhpm-kieserver-library:1.6.0-SNAPSHOT	True
<b>SOURCE_REPOSITORY_URL</b>	–	Git source URI for application.	https://github.com/jboss-container-images/rhpm-7-openshift-image.git	True

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>SOURCE_REPOSITORY_REF</b>	–	Git branch/tag reference.	master	False
<b>CONTEXT_DIR</b>	–	Path within Git project to build; empty for root project directory.	quickstarts/library -process/library	False
<b>GITHUB_WEBHOOK_SECRET</b>	–	GitHub trigger secret.	–	True
<b>GENERIC_WEBHOOK_SECRET</b>	–	Generic build trigger secret.	–	True
<b>MAVEN_MIRROR_URL</b>	<b>MAVEN_MIRROR_URL</b>	Maven mirror to use for S2I builds. If enabled, the mirror must contain all the artifacts necessary for building and running the required services.	–	False
<b>MAVEN_MIRROR_OF</b>	<b>MAVEN_MIRROR_OF</b>	Maven mirror configuration for KIE server.	external:*	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>MAVEN_REPO_ID</b>	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_ID</b>	The id to use for the maven repository. If set, it can be excluded from the optionally configured mirror by adding it to MAVEN_MIRROR_OF. For example: external:*,!repo-rhpamcentr,!repo-custom. If MAVEN_MIRROR_URL is set but MAVEN_MIRROR_ID is not set, an id will be generated randomly, but won't be usable in MAVEN_MIRROR_OF.	repo-custom	False
<b>MAVEN_REPO_URL</b>	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_URL</b>	Fully qualified URL to a Maven repository.	–	False
<b>MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME</b>	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME</b>	User name for accessing the Maven repository, if required.	–	False
<b>MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD</b>	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD</b>	Password to access the Maven repository, if required.	–	False
<b>BUSINESS_CENTRAL_SERVICE</b>	<b>WORKBENCH_SERVICE_NAME</b>	The Service name for the optional Business Central, where it can be reached, to allow service lookups (for example, maven repo usage), if required.	myapp-rhpamcentr	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>ARTIFACT_DIR</b>	–	List of directories from which archives will be copied into the deployment folder. If unspecified, all archives in /target will be copied.	–	False
<b>TIMER_SERVICE_DATA_STORE_REFRESH_INTERVAL</b>	<b>TIMER_SERVICE_DATA_STORE_REFRESH_INTERVAL</b>	Sets refresh-interval for the EJB timer service database-data-store.	30000	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_MEMORY_LIMIT</b>	–	KIE server Container memory limit.	1Gi	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_MGMT_DISABLED</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_MGMT_DISABLED</b>	Disable management api and don't allow KIE containers to be deployed/undeployed or started/stopped. (Sets the property org.kie.server.management.api.disabled to true)	true	True
<b>SSO_URL</b>	<b>SSO_URL</b>	RH-SSO URL.	https://rh-sso.example.com/auth	False
<b>SSO_REALM</b>	<b>SSO_REALM</b>	RH-SSO Realm name.	–	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_SSO_CLIENT</b>	<b>SSO_CLIENT</b>	KIE Server RH-SSO Client name.	–	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_SSO_SECRET</b>	<b>SSO_SECRET</b>	KIE Server RH-SSO Client Secret.	252793ed-7118-4ca8-8dab-5622fa97d892	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>SSO_USERNAME</b>	<b>SSO_USERNAME</b>	RH-SSO Realm admin user name for creating the Client if it doesn't exist.	–	False
<b>SSO_PASSWORD</b>	<b>SSO_PASSWORD</b>	RH-SSO Realm Admin Password used to create the Client.	–	False
<b>SSO_DISABLE_SSL_CERTIFICATE_VALIDATION</b>	<b>SSO_DISABLE_SSL_CERTIFICATE_VALIDATION</b>	RH-SSO Disable SSL Certificate Validation.	false	False
<b>SSO_PRINCIPAL_ATTRIBUTE</b>	<b>SSO_PRINCIPAL_ATTRIBUTE</b>	RH-SSO Principal Attribute to use as user name.	preferred_username	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_URL</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_URL</b>	LDAP Endpoint to connect for authentication.	ldap://myldap.example.com	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN</b>	Bind DN used for authentication.	uid=admin,ou=users,ou=example,ou=com	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_CREDENTIAL</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_CREDENTIAL</b>	LDAP Credentials used for authentication.	Password	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_JAAS_SECURITY_DOMAIN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_JAAS_SECURITY_DOMAIN</b>	The JMX ObjectName of the JaasSecurityDomain used to decrypt the password.	–	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_CTX_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_CTX_DN</b>	LDAP Base DN of the top-level context to begin the user search.	ou=users,ou=example,ou=com	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_B ASE_FILTER</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_B ASE_FILTER</b>	LDAP search filter used to locate the context of the user to authenticate. The input username or userDN obtained from the login module callback is substituted into the filter anywhere a {0} expression is used. A common example for the search filter is (uid={0}).	(uid={0})	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_S EARCH_SCOPE</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_S EARCH_SCOPE</b>	The search scope to use.	<b>SUBTREE_SCO PE</b>	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_S EARCH_TIME_L IMIT</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_S EARCH_TIME_L IMIT</b>	The timeout in milliseconds for user or role searches.	10000	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_DI STINGUISHED_ NAME_ATTRIB UTE</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_DI STINGUISHED_ NAME_ATTRIB UTE</b>	The name of the attribute in the user entry that contains the DN of the user. This may be necessary if the DN of the user itself contains special characters, backslash for example, that prevent correct user mapping. If the attribute does not exist, the entry's DN is used.	distinguishedNam e	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_USERNAME</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_USERNAME</b>	A flag indicating if the DN is to be parsed for the user name. If set to true, the DN is parsed for the user name. If set to false the DN is not parsed for the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameBeginString</code> and <code>usernameEndString</code> .	true	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_BEGIN_STRING</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_BEGIN_STRING</b>	Defines the String which is to be removed from the start of the DN to reveal the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameEndString</code> and only taken into account if <code>parseUsername</code> is set to true.	–	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_END_STRING</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_END_STRING</b>	Defines the String which is to be removed from the end of the DN to reveal the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameEndString</code> and only taken into account if <code>parseUsername</code> is set to true.	–	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	Name of the attribute containing the user roles.	memberOf	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLES_CTX_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLES_CTX_DN</b>	The fixed DN of the context to search for user roles. This is not the DN where the actual roles are, but the DN where the objects containing the user roles are. For example, in a Microsoft Active Directory server, this is the DN where the user account is.	ou=groups,ou=example,ou=com	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_FILTER</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_FILTER</b>	A search filter used to locate the roles associated with the authenticated user. The input username or userDN obtained from the login module callback is substituted into the filter anywhere a {0} expression is used. The authenticated userDN is substituted into the filter anywhere a {1} is used. An example search filter that matches on the input username is (member={0}). An alternative that matches on the authenticated userDN is (member={1}).	(memberOf={1})	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_RECURSION</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_RECURSION</b>	The number of levels of recursion the role search will go below a matching context. Disable recursion by setting this to 0.	1	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_DEFAULT_ROLE</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_DEFAULT_ROLE</b>	A role included for all authenticated users	user	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_NAME_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_NAME_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	Name of the attribute within the roleCtxDN context which contains the role name. If the roleAttributelsDN property is set to true, this property is used to find the role object's name attribute.	name	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_ROLE_NAME_FROM_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_ROLE_NAME_FROM_DN</b>	A flag indicating if the DN returned by a query contains the roleNameAttribute ID. If set to true, the DN is checked for the roleNameAttribute ID. If set to false, the DN is not checked for the roleNameAttribute ID. This flag can improve the performance of LDAP queries.	false	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_IS_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_IS_DN</b>	Whether or not the roleAttributeID contains the fully-qualified DN of a role object. If false, the role name is taken from the value of the roleNameAttributeId attribute of the context name. Certain directory schemas, such as Microsoft Active Directory, require this attribute to be set to true.	false	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_REFERRAL_USER_ATTRIBUTE_ID_TO_CHECK</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_REFERRAL_USER_ATTRIBUTE_ID_TO_CHECK</b>	If you are not using referrals, you can ignore this option. When using referrals, this option denotes the attribute name which contains users defined for a certain role, for example member, if the role object is inside the referral. Users are checked against the content of this attribute name. If this option is not set, the check will always fail, so role objects cannot be stored in a referral tree.	–	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_ROLES_PROPERTIES</b>	<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_ROLES_PROPERTIES</b>	When present, the RoleMapping Login Module will be configured to use the provided file. This parameter defines the fully-qualified file path and name of a properties file or resource which maps roles to replacement roles. The format is original_role=role1,role2,role3	–	False
<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_REPLACE_ROLE</b>	<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_REPLACE_ROLE</b>	Whether to add to the current roles, or replace the current roles with the mapped ones. Replaces if set to true.	–	False

## 5.2.2. Objects

The CLI supports various object types. A list of these object types as well as their abbreviations can be found in the [OpenShift documentation](#).

### 5.2.2.1. Services

A service is an abstraction which defines a logical set of pods and a policy by which to access them. See the [container-engine documentation](#) for more information.

Service	Port	Name	Description
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</b>	8080	http	All the KIE server web server's ports.
	8443	https	
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver-ping</b>	8888	ping	The JGroups ping port for clustering.
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql</b>	5432	–	The database server's port.

### 5.2.2.2. Routes

A route is a way to expose a service by giving it an externally reachable hostname such as **www.example.com**. A defined route and the endpoints identified by its service can be consumed by a router to provide named connectivity from external clients to your applications. Each route consists of a route name, service selector, and (optionally) security configuration. See the [OpenShift documentation](#) for more information.

Service	Security	Hostname
insecure- \${APPLICATION_NAME}- kieserver-http	none	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME}_HTTP</b>
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver-https</b>	TLS passthrough	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME}_HTTPS</b>

### 5.2.2.3. Build Configurations

A **buildConfig** describes a single build definition and a set of triggers for when a new build should be created. A **buildConfig** is a REST object, which can be used in a POST to the API server to create a new instance. Refer to the [OpenShift documentation](#) for more information.

S2I image	link	Build output	BuildTriggers and Settings
rhpm-kieserver-rhel8:7.8.0	<b>rhpm-7/rhpm-kieserver-rhel8</b>	<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver:latest</b>	GitHub, Generic, ImageChange, ConfigChange

### 5.2.2.4. Deployment Configurations

A deployment in OpenShift is a replication controller based on a user-defined template called a deployment configuration. Deployments are created manually or in response to triggered events. See the [OpenShift documentation](#) for more information.

#### 5.2.2.4.1. Triggers

A trigger drives the creation of new deployments in response to events, both inside and outside OpenShift. See the [OpenShift documentation](#) for more information.

Deployment	Triggers
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</b>	ImageChange
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql</b>	ImageChange

#### 5.2.2.4.2. Replicas

A replication controller ensures that a specified number of pod "replicas" are running at any one time. If there are too many, the replication controller kills some pods. If there are too few, it starts more. See the [container-engine documentation](#) for more information.

Deployment	Replicas
<code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</code>	2
<code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql</code>	1

### 5.2.2.4.3. Pod Template

#### 5.2.2.4.3.1. Service Accounts

Service accounts are API objects that exist within each project. They can be created or deleted like any other API object. See the [Openshift documentation](#) for more information.

Deployment	Service Account
<code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</code>	<code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</code>

#### 5.2.2.4.3.2. Image

Deployment	Image
<code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</code>	<code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</code>
<code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql</code>	postgresql

#### 5.2.2.4.3.3. Readiness Probe

`${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver`

Http Get on `http://localhost:8080/services/rest/server/readycheck`

`${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql`

`/usr/libexec/check-container`

#### 5.2.2.4.3.4. Liveness Probe

`${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver`

Http Get on `http://localhost:8080/services/rest/server/healthcheck`

`${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql`

■

```
/usr/libexec/check-container --live
```

#### 5.2.2.4.3.5. Exposed Ports

Deployments	Name	Port	Protocol
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</b>	jolokia	8778	<b>TCP</b>
	http	8080	<b>TCP</b>
	https	8443	<b>TCP</b>
	ping	8888	<b>TCP</b>
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql</b>	–	5432	<b>TCP</b>

#### 5.2.2.4.3.6. Image Environment Variables

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</b>	<b>WORKBENCH_SERVICE_NAME</b>	The Service name for the optional Business Central, where it can be reached, to allow service lookups (for example, maven repo usage), if required.	<b>\${BUSINESS_CENTRAL_SERVICE}</b>
	<b>KIE_ADMIN_USER</b>	Admin user name	Set according to the credentials secret
	<b>KIE_ADMIN_PWD</b>	Admin user password	Set according to the credentials secret
	<b>KIE_SERVER_MODE</b>	–	<b>DEVELOPMENT</b>
	<b>KIE_MBEANS</b>	KIE server mbeans enabled/disabled. (Sets the kie.mbeans and kie.scanner.mbeans system properties)	<b>\${KIE_MBEANS}</b>
	<b>DROOLS_SERVER_FILTER_CLASSES</b>	KIE server class filtering. (Sets the org.drools.server.filter.classes system property)	<b>\${DROOLS_SERVER_FILTER_CLASSES}</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>PROMETHEUS_SERVER_EXT_DISABLED</b>	If set to false, the prometheus server extension will be enabled. (Sets the org.kie.prometheus.server.ext.disabled system property)	<b>`\${PROMETHEUS_SERVER_EXT_DISABLED}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_BYPASS_AUTH_USER</b>	Allows the KIE server to bypass the authenticated user for task-related operations, for example, queries. (Sets the org.kie.server.bypass.auth.user system property)	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_BYPASS_AUTH_USER}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_ID</b>	–	–
	<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTE_NAME</b>	–	insecure- `\${APPLICATION_NAME}`-kieserver
	<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTE_SERVICE</b>	–	<b>`\${APPLICATION_NAME}`-smartrouter</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTAINER_DEPLOYMENT</b>	KIE Server Container deployment configuration with optional alias. Format: containerId=groupId:artifactId:version c2(alias2)=g2:a2:v2	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_CONTAINER_DEPLOYMENT}`</b>
	<b>MAVEN_MIRROR_URL</b>	Maven mirror to use for S2I builds. If enabled, the mirror must contain all the artifacts necessary for building and running the required services.	<b>`\${MAVEN_MIRROR_URL}`</b>
	<b>MAVEN_MIRROR_OFF</b>	Maven mirror configuration for KIE server.	<b>`\${MAVEN_MIRROR_OFF}`</b>
	<b>MAVEN_REPOS</b>	–	RHPAMCENTR,EXTERNAL

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_ID</b>	–	repo-rhpamcentr
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_SERVICE</b>	The Service name for the optional Business Central, where it can be reached, to allow service lookups (for example, maven repo usage), if required.	<b>\${BUSINESS_CENTRAL_SERVICE}</b>
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_PATH</b>	–	<b>/maven2/</b>
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME</b>	–	Set according to the credentials secret
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD</b>	–	Set according to the credentials secret
	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_ID</b>	The id to use for the maven repository. If set, it can be excluded from the optionally configured mirror by adding it to MAVEN_MIRROR_OF. For example: external:*,!repo-rhpamcentr,!repo-custom. If MAVEN_MIRROR_URL is set but MAVEN_MIRROR_ID is not set, an id will be generated randomly, but won't be usable in MAVEN_MIRROR_OF.	<b>\${MAVEN_REPO_ID}</b>
	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_URL</b>	Fully qualified URL to a Maven repository.	<b>\${MAVEN_REPO_URL}</b>
	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME</b>	User name for accessing the Maven repository, if required.	<b>\${MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME}</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD</b>	Password to access the Maven repository, if required.	<b>`\${MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DS</b>	KIE server persistence datasource. (Sets the org.kie.server.persistence.ds system property)	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DS}`</b>
	<b>DATASOURCES</b>	–	<b>RHPAM</b>
	<b>RHPAM_DATABASE</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database name.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_POSTGRES_DB}`</b>
	<b>RHPAM_JNDI</b>	KIE server persistence datasource. (Sets the org.kie.server.persistence.ds system property)	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DS}`</b>
	<b>RHPAM_JTA</b>	–	true
	<b>RHPAM_DRIVER</b>	–	postgresql
	<b>KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DIALECT</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL Hibernate dialect.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_POSTGRES_DIALECT}`</b>
	<b>RHPAM_USERNAME</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database user name.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_POSTGRES_USER}`</b>
	<b>RHPAM_PASSWORD</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database password.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_POSTGRES_PWD}`</b>
	<b>RHPAM_SERVICE_HOST</b>	–	<b>`\${APPLICATION_NAME}`-postgresql</b>
	<b>RHPAM_SERVICE_PORT</b>	–	5432
	<b>TIMER_SERVICE_DATA_STORE_REFRESH_INTERVAL</b>	Sets refresh-interval for the EJB timer service database-data-store.	<b>`\${TIMER_SERVICE_DATA_STORE_REFRESH_INTERVAL}`</b>
	<b>HTTPS_KEYSTORE_DIR</b>	–	<b>/etc/kieserver-secret-volume</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>HTTPS_KEYSTORE</b>	The name of the keystore file within the secret.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_KEYSTORE}</b>
	<b>HTTPS_NAME</b>	The name associated with the server certificate.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_NAME}</b>
	<b>HTTPS_PASSWORD</b>	The password for the keystore and certificate.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_PASSWORD}</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_MGMT_DISABLED</b>	Disable management api and don't allow KIE containers to be deployed/undeployed or started/stopped. (Sets the property org.kie.server.mgmt.api.disabled to true)	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_MGMT_DISABLED}</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_STARTUP_STRATEGY</b>	–	OpenShiftStartupStrategy
	<b>JGROUPS_PING_PROTOCOL</b>	–	openshift.DNS_PING
	<b>OPENSIFT_DNS_PING_SERVICE_NAME</b>	–	<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver-ping</b>
	<b>OPENSIFT_DNS_PING_SERVICE_PORT</b>	–	8888
	<b>SSO_URL</b>	RH-SSO URL.	<b>\${SSO_URL}</b>
	<b>SSO_OPENIDCONNECT_DEPLOYMENTS</b>	–	ROOT.war
	<b>SSO_REALM</b>	RH-SSO Realm name.	<b>\${SSO_REALM}</b>
	<b>SSO_SECRET</b>	KIE Server RH-SSO Client Secret.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_SSO_SECRET}</b>
	<b>SSO_CLIENT</b>	KIE Server RH-SSO Client name.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_SSO_CLIENT}</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>SSO_USERNAME</b>	RH-SSO Realm admin user name for creating the Client if it doesn't exist.	<b>\${SSO_USERNAME}</b>
	<b>SSO_PASSWORD</b>	RH-SSO Realm Admin Password used to create the Client.	<b>\${SSO_PASSWORD}</b>
	<b>SSO_DISABLE_SSL_CERTIFICATE_VALIDATION</b>	RH-SSO Disable SSL Certificate Validation.	<b>\${SSO_DISABLE_SSL_CERTIFICATE_VALIDATION}</b>
	<b>SSO_PRINCIPAL_ATTRIBUTE</b>	RH-SSO Principal Attribute to use as user name.	<b>\${SSO_PRINCIPAL_ATTRIBUTE}</b>
	<b>HOSTNAME_HTTP</b>	Custom hostname for http service route. Leave blank for default hostname, e.g.: insecure-<application-name>-kieserver-<project>.<default-domain-suffix>	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTP}</b>
	<b>HOSTNAME_HTTPS</b>	Custom hostname for https service route. Leave blank for default hostname, e.g.: <application-name>-kieserver-<project>.<default-domain-suffix>	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTPS}</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_URL</b>	LDAP Endpoint to connect for authentication.	<b>\${AUTH_LDAP_URL}</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN</b>	Bind DN used for authentication.	<b>\${AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN}</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_CREDENTIAL</b>	LDAP Credentials used for authentication.	<b>\${AUTH_LDAP_BIND_CREDENTIAL}</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_JAAS_SECURITY_DOMAIN</b>	The JMX ObjectName of the JaasSecurityDomain used to decrypt the password.	<b>\${AUTH_LDAP_JAAS_SECURITY_DOMAIN}</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_CTX_DN</b>	LDAP Base DN of the top-level context to begin the user search.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_BASE_CTX_DN}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_FILTER</b>	LDAP search filter used to locate the context of the user to authenticate. The input username or userDN obtained from the login module callback is substituted into the filter anywhere a <code>{0}</code> expression is used. A common example for the search filter is <code>(uid={0})</code> .	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_BASE_FILTER}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_SCOPE</b>	The search scope to use.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_SCOPE}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_TIME_LIMIT</b>	The timeout in milliseconds for user or role searches.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_TIME_LIMIT}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME_ATTRIBUTE</b>	The name of the attribute in the user entry that contains the DN of the user. This may be necessary if the DN of the user itself contains special characters, backslash for example, that prevent correct user mapping. If the attribute does not exist, the entry's DN is used.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME_ATTRIBUTE}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_USERNAME</b>	A flag indicating if the DN is to be parsed for the user name. If set to true, the DN is parsed for the user name. If set to false the DN is not parsed for the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameBeginString</code> and <code>usernameEndString</code> .	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_USERNAME}`</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_USER_NAME_BEGIN_STRING</b>	Defines the String which is to be removed from the start of the DN to reveal the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameEndString</code> and only taken into account if <code>parseUsername</code> is set to true.	<b><code>\${AUTH_LDAP_USER_NAME_BEGIN_STRING}</code></b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_USER_NAME_END_STRING</b>	Defines the String which is to be removed from the end of the DN to reveal the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameEndString</code> and only taken into account if <code>parseUsername</code> is set to true.	<b><code>\${AUTH_LDAP_USER_NAME_END_STRING}</code></b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	Name of the attribute containing the user roles.	<b><code>\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_ID}</code></b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_S_CTX_DN</b>	The fixed DN of the context to search for user roles. This is not the DN where the actual roles are, but the DN where the objects containing the user roles are. For example, in a Microsoft Active Directory server, this is the DN where the user account is.	<b><code>\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_S_CTX_DN}</code></b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_FILTER</b>	A search filter used to locate the roles associated with the authenticated user. The input username or userDN obtained from the login module callback is substituted into the filter anywhere a {0} expression is used. The authenticated userDN is substituted into the filter anywhere a {1} is used. An example search filter that matches on the input username is (member={0}). An alternative that matches on the authenticated userDN is (member={1}).	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_FILTER}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_RECURSION</b>	The number of levels of recursion the role search will go below a matching context. Disable recursion by setting this to 0.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_RECURSION}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_DEFAULT_ROLE</b>	A role included for all authenticated users	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_DEFAULT_ROLE}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_NAME_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	Name of the attribute within the roleCtxDN context which contains the role name. If the roleAttributesDN property is set to true, this property is used to find the role object's name attribute.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_NAME_ATTRIBUTE_ID}`</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_ROLE_NAME_FROM_DN</b>	A flag indicating if the DN returned by a query contains the roleNameAttributeID. If set to true, the DN is checked for the roleNameAttributeID. If set to false, the DN is not checked for the roleNameAttributeID. This flag can improve the performance of LDAP queries.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_ROLE_NAME_FROM_DN}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_IS_DN</b>	Whether or not the roleAttributeID contains the fully-qualified DN of a role object. If false, the role name is taken from the value of the roleNameAttributeID attribute of the context name. Certain directory schemas, such as Microsoft Active Directory, require this attribute to be set to true.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_IS_DN}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_REFERRAL_USER_ATTRIBUTE_ID_TO_CHECK</b>	If you are not using referrals, you can ignore this option. When using referrals, this option denotes the attribute name which contains users defined for a certain role, for example member, if the role object is inside the referral. Users are checked against the content of this attribute name. If this option is not set, the check will always fail, so role objects cannot be stored in a referral tree.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_REFERRAL_USER_ATTRIBUTE_ID_TO_CHECK}`</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_ROLES_PROPERTIES</b>	When present, the RoleMapping Login Module will be configured to use the provided file. This parameter defines the fully-qualified file path and name of a properties file or resource which maps roles to replacement roles. The format is original_role=role1,role2,role3	<b>\${AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_ROLES_PROPERTIES}</b>
	<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_REPLACE_ROLE</b>	Whether to add to the current roles, or replace the current roles with the mapped ones. Replaces if set to true.	<b>\${AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_REPLACE_ROLE}</b>
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql</b>	<b>POSTGRESQL_USER</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database user name.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_USER}</b>
	<b>POSTGRESQL_PASSWORD</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database password.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_PWD}</b>
	<b>POSTGRESQL_DATABASE</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database name.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_DB}</b>
	<b>POSTGRESQL_MAX_PREPARED_TRANSACTIONS</b>	Allows the PostgreSQL to handle XA transactions.	<b>\${POSTGRESQL_MAX_PREPARED_TRANSACTIONS}</b>

#### 5.2.2.4.3.7. Volumes

Deployment	Name	mountPath	Purpose	readOnly
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</b>	kieserver-keystore-volume	<b>/etc/kieserver-secret-volume</b>	ssl certs	True
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql</b>	<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql-pvol</b>	<b>/var/lib/pgsql/data</b>	postgresql	false

#### 5.2.2.5. External Dependencies

### 5.2.2.5.1. Volume Claims

A **PersistentVolume** object is a storage resource in an OpenShift cluster. Storage is provisioned by an administrator by creating **PersistentVolume** objects from sources such as GCE Persistent Disks, AWS Elastic Block Stores (EBS), and NFS mounts. See the [OpenShift documentation](#) for more information.

Name	Access Mode
<code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql-claim</code>	ReadWriteOnce

### 5.2.2.5.2. Secrets

This template requires the following secrets to be installed for the application to run.

kieserver-app-secret

## 5.3. RHPAM78-PROD-IMMUTABLE-KIESERVER-AMQ.YAML TEMPLATE

Application template for an immutable KIE server in a production environment integrated with ActiveMQ, for Red Hat Process Automation Manager 7.8 - Deprecated

### 5.3.1. Parameters

Templates allow you to define parameters that take on a value. That value is then substituted wherever the parameter is referenced. References can be defined in any text field in the objects list field. See the [OpenShift documentation](#) for more information.

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>APPLICATION_NAME</b>	–	The name for the application.	myapp	True
<b>CREDENTIALS_SECRET</b>	–	Secret containing the KIE_ADMIN_USER and KIE_ADMIN_PWD values	rhpm-credentials	True

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>IMAGE_STREAM_NAMESPACE</b>	–	Namespace in which the ImageStreams for Red Hat Process Automation Manager images are installed. These ImageStreams are normally installed in the openshift namespace. You need to modify this parameter only if you installed the ImageStream in a different namespace/project. Default is "openshift".	openshift	True
<b>KIE_SERVER_IMAGE_STREAM_NAME</b>	–	The name of the image stream to use for KIE server. Default is "rhpam-kieserver-rhel8".	rhpam-kieserver-rhel8	True
<b>IMAGE_STREAM_TAG</b>	–	A named pointer to an image in an image stream. Default is "7.8.0".	7.8.0	True
<b>KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DS</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DS</b>	KIE server persistence datasource (Sets the org.kie.server.persistence.ds system property)	java:/jboss/datasources/rhpam	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>POSTGRESQL_IMAGE_STREAM_NAMESPACE</b>	–	Namespace in which the ImageStream for the PostgreSQL image is installed. The ImageStream is already installed in the openshift namespace. You need to modify this parameter only if you installed the ImageStream in a different namespace/project. Default is "openshift".	openshift	False
<b>POSTGRESQL_IMAGE_STREAM_TAG</b>	–	The PostgreSQL image version, which is intended to correspond to the PostgreSQL version. Default is "10".	10	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_USER</b>	<b>RHPAM_USERNAME</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database user name	rhpan	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_PASSWORD</b>	<b>RHPAM_PASSWORD</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database password	–	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_DATABASE</b>	<b>RHPAM_DATABASE</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database name	rhpan7	False
<b>POSTGRESQL_MAX_PREPARED_TRANSACTIONS</b>	<b>POSTGRESQL_MAX_PREPARED_TRANSACTIONS</b>	Allows the PostgreSQL to handle XA transactions.	100	True
<b>DB_VOLUME_CAPACITY</b>	–	Size of persistent storage for the database volume.	1Gi	True

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>KIE_MBEANS</b>	<b>KIE_MBEANS</b>	KIE server mbeans enabled/disabled (Sets the kie.mbeans and kie.scanner.mbeans system properties)	enabled	False
<b>DROOLS_SERVER_FILTER_CLASSES</b>	<b>DROOLS_SERVER_FILTER_CLASSES</b>	KIE server class filtering (Sets the org.drools.server.filter.classes system property)	true	False
<b>PROMETHEUS_SERVER_EXT_DISABLED</b>	<b>PROMETHEUS_SERVER_EXT_DISABLED</b>	If set to false, the prometheus server extension will be enabled. (Sets the org.kie.prometheus.server.ext.disabled system property)	false	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTP</b>	<b>HOSTNAME_HTTP</b>	Custom hostname for http service route. Leave blank for default hostname, e.g.: insecure- <application-name>-kieserver- <project>.<default-domain-suffix>	–	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTPS</b>	<b>HOSTNAME_HTTPS</b>	Custom hostname for https service route. Leave blank for default hostname, e.g.: <application-name>-kieserver- <project>.<default-domain-suffix>	–	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_SECRET</b>	–	The name of the secret containing the keystore file	kieserver-app-secret	True

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_KEYSTORE</b>	<b>HTTPS_KEYSTORE</b>	The name of the keystore file within the secret	keystore.jks	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_NAME</b>	<b>HTTPS_NAME</b>	The name associated with the server certificate	jboss	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_PASSWORD</b>	<b>HTTPS_PASSWORD</b>	The password for the keystore and certificate	mykeystorepass	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_BYPASS_AUTH_USER</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_BYPASS_AUTH_USER</b>	Allows the KIE server to bypass the authenticated user for task-related operations, for example, queries. (Sets the org.kie.server.bypass.auth.user system property)	false	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTAINER_DEPLOYMENT</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTAINER_DEPLOYMENT</b>	KIE Server Container deployment configuration with optional alias. Format: containerId:groupId:artifactId:version c2(alias2)=g2:a2:v2	rhpm-kieserver-library=org.openshift.quickstarts:rhpm-kieserver-library:1.6.0-SNAPSHOT	True
<b>SOURCE_REPOSITORY_URL</b>	–	Git source URI for application	https://github.com/jboss-container-images/rhpm-7-openshift-image.git	True
<b>SOURCE_REPOSITORY_REF</b>	–	Git branch/tag reference	master	False
<b>CONTEXT_DIR</b>	–	Path within Git project to build; empty for root project directory.	quickstarts/library-process/library	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>GITHUB_WEBHOOK_SECRET</b>	–	GitHub trigger secret	–	True
<b>GENERIC_WEBHOOK_SECRET</b>	–	Generic build trigger secret	–	True
<b>MAVEN_MIRROR_URL</b>	–	Maven mirror to use for S2I builds	–	False
<b>MAVEN_REPO_ID</b>	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_ID</b>	The id to use for the maven repository, if set. Default is generated randomly.	my-repo-id	False
<b>MAVEN_REPO_URL</b>	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_URL</b>	Fully qualified URL to a Maven repository.	–	False
<b>MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME</b>	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME</b>	User name for accessing the Maven repository, if required.	–	False
<b>MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD</b>	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD</b>	Password to access the Maven repository, if required.	–	False
<b>BUSINESS_CENTRAL_SERVICE</b>	<b>WORKBENCH_SERVICE_NAME</b>	The Service name for the optional Business Central, where it can be reached, to allow service lookups (for example, maven repo usage), if required.	myapp-rhpamcentr	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>ARTIFACT_DIR</b>	–	List of directories from which archives will be copied into the deployment folder. If unspecified, all archives in /target will be copied.	–	False
<b>TIMER_SERVICE_DATA_STORE_REFRESH_INTERVAL</b>	<b>TIMER_SERVICE_DATA_STORE_REFRESH_INTERVAL</b>	Sets refresh-interval for the EJB timer service database-data-store.	30000	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_MEMORY_LIMIT</b>	–	KIE server Container memory limit	1Gi	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_MGMT_DISABLED</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_MGMT_DISABLED</b>	Disable management api and don't allow KIE containers to be deployed/undeployed or started/stopped. (Sets the property org.kie.server.management.api.disabled to true)	true	True
<b>KIE_SERVER_EXECUTOR_JMS</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_EXECUTOR_JMS</b>	Enables the JMS executor, set false to disable it.	true	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_EXECUTOR_JMS_TRANSACTIONAL</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_EXECUTOR_JMS_TRANSACTIONAL</b>	Enable transactions for JMS executor, disabled by default	false	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_REQUEST</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_REQUEST</b>	JNDI name of request queue for JMS. The default value is queue/KIE.SERVER.REQUEST	queue/KIE.SERVER.REQUEST	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_RESPONSE</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_RESPONSE</b>	JNDI name of response queue for JMS. The default value is queue/KIE.SERVER.RESPONSE	queue/KIE.SERVER.RESPONSE	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_EXECUTOR</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_EXECUTOR</b>	JNDI name of response queue for JMS. The default value is queue/KIE.SERVER.RESPONSE	queue/KIE.SERVER.RESPONSE	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_JMS_ENABLE_SIGNAL</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_JMS_ENABLE_SIGNAL</b>	Enable the Signal configuration through JMS	true	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_SIGNAL</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_SIGNAL</b>	JMS queue for signals	queue/KIE.SERVER.SIGNAL	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_JMS_ENABLE_AUDIT</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_JMS_ENABLE_AUDIT</b>	Enable the Audit logging through JMS	true	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_AUDIT</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_AUDIT</b>	JMS queue for audit logging	queue/KIE.SERVER.AUDIT	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_JMS_AUDIT_TRANSACTIONACTED</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_JMS_AUDIT_TRANSACTIONACTED</b>	determines if JMS session is transacted or not - default true.	false	False
<b>AMQ_USERNAME</b>	<b>AMQ_USERNAME</b>	User name for standard broker user. It is required for connecting to the broker. If left empty, it will be generated.	–	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AMQ_PASSWORD</b>	<b>AMQ_PASSWORD</b>	Password for standard broker user. It is required for connecting to the broker. If left empty, it will be generated.	–	False
<b>AMQ_ROLE</b>	<b>AMQ_ROLE</b>	User role for standard broker user.	admin	True
<b>AMQ_QUEUES</b>	<b>AMQ_QUEUES</b>	Queue names, separated by commas. These queues will be automatically created when the broker starts. Also, they will be made accessible as JNDI resources in EAP. These are the default queues needed by KIE Server. If using custom Queues, use the same values here as in the KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_RESPONSE, KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_REQUEST, KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_SIGNAL, KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_AUDIT and KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_EXECUTOR parameters.	queue/KIE.SERVER.REQUEST,queue/KIE.SERVER.RESPONSE,queue/KIE.SERVER.EXECUTOR,queue/KIE.SERVER.SIGNAL,queue/KIE.SERVER.AUDIT	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AMQ_GLOBAL_MAX_SIZE</b>	<b>AMQ_GLOBAL_MAX_SIZE</b>	Specifies the maximum amount of memory that message data can consume. If no value is specified, half of the system's memory is allocated.	10 gb	False
<b>AMQ_SECRET</b>	–	The name of a secret containing AMQ SSL related files.	broker-app-secret	True
<b>AMQ_TRUSTSTORE</b>	<b>AMQ_TRUSTSTORE</b>	The name of the AMQ SSL Trust Store file.	broker.ts	False
<b>AMQ_TRUSTSTORE_PASSWORD</b>	<b>AMQ_TRUSTSTORE_PASSWORD</b>	The password for the AMQ Trust Store.	changeit	False
<b>AMQ_KEYSTORE</b>	<b>AMQ_KEYSTORE</b>	The name of the AMQ keystore file.	broker.ks	False
<b>AMQ_KEYSTORE_PASSWORD</b>	<b>AMQ_KEYSTORE_PASSWORD</b>	The password for the AMQ keystore and certificate.	changeit	False
<b>AMQ_PROTOCOL</b>	<b>AMQ_PROTOCOL</b>	Broker protocols to configure, separated by commas. Allowed values are: <b>openwire</b> , <b>amqp</b> , <b>stomp</b> and <b>mqtt</b> . Only <b>openwire</b> is supported by EAP.	openwire	False
<b>AMQ_BROKER_IMAGESTREAM_NAME</b>	–	AMQ Broker Image	amq-broker:7.6	True

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AMQ_IMAGE_STREAM_NAMESPACE</b>	–	Namespace in which the ImageStreams for Red Hat AMQ images are installed. These ImageStreams are normally installed in the openshift namespace. You need to modify this parameter only if you installed the ImageStream in a different namespace/project. Default is "openshift".	openshift	True
<b>SSO_URL</b>	<b>SSO_URL</b>	RH-SSO URL	https://rh-sso.example.com/auth	False
<b>SSO_REALM</b>	<b>SSO_REALM</b>	RH-SSO Realm name	–	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_SSO_CLIENT</b>	<b>SSO_CLIENT</b>	KIE Server RH-SSO Client name	–	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_SSO_SECRET</b>	<b>SSO_SECRET</b>	KIE Server RH-SSO Client Secret	252793ed-7118-4ca8-8dab-5622fa97d892	False
<b>SSO_USERNAME</b>	<b>SSO_USERNAME</b>	RH-SSO Realm admin user name for creating the Client if it doesn't exist	–	False
<b>SSO_PASSWORD</b>	<b>SSO_PASSWORD</b>	RH-SSO Realm Admin Password used to create the Client	–	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>SSO_DISABLE_SSL_CERTIFICATE_VALIDATION</b>	<b>SSO_DISABLE_SSL_CERTIFICATE_VALIDATION</b>	RH-SSO Disable SSL Certificate Validation	false	False
<b>SSO_PRINCIPAL_ATTRIBUTE</b>	<b>SSO_PRINCIPAL_ATTRIBUTE</b>	RH-SSO Principal Attribute to use as user name.	preferred_username	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_URL</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_URL</b>	LDAP Endpoint to connect for authentication	ldap://myldap.example.com	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN</b>	Bind DN used for authentication	uid=admin,ou=users,ou=example,ou=com	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_CREDENTIAL</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_CREDENTIAL</b>	LDAP Credentials used for authentication	Password	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_JAAS_SECURITY_DOMAIN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_JAAS_SECURITY_DOMAIN</b>	The JMX ObjectName of the JaasSecurityDomain used to decrypt the password.	–	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_CTX_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_CTX_DN</b>	LDAP Base DN of the top-level context to begin the user search.	ou=users,ou=example,ou=com	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_FILTER</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_FILTER</b>	LDAP search filter used to locate the context of the user to authenticate. The input username or userDN obtained from the login module callback is substituted into the filter anywhere a {0} expression is used. A common example for the search filter is (uid={0}).	(uid={0})	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_SCOPE</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_SCOPE</b>	The search scope to use.	<b>SUBTREE_SCOPE</b>	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_TIME_LIMIT</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_TIME_LIMIT</b>	The timeout in milliseconds for user or role searches.	10000	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME_ATTRIBUTE</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME_ATTRIBUTE</b>	The name of the attribute in the user entry that contains the DN of the user. This may be necessary if the DN of the user itself contains special characters, backslash for example, that prevent correct user mapping. If the attribute does not exist, the entry's DN is used.	distinguishedName	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_USERNAME</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_USERNAME</b>	A flag indicating if the DN is to be parsed for the user name. If set to true, the DN is parsed for the user name. If set to false the DN is not parsed for the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameBeginString</code> and <code>usernameEndString</code> .	true	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_BEGIN_STRING</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_BEGIN_STRING</b>	Defines the String which is to be removed from the start of the DN to reveal the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameEndString</code> and only taken into account if <code>parseUsername</code> is set to true.	–	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_END_STRING</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_END_STRING</b>	Defines the String which is to be removed from the end of the DN to reveal the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameEndString</code> and only taken into account if <code>parseUsername</code> is set to true.	–	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	Name of the attribute containing the user roles.	memberOf	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLES_CTX_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLES_CTX_DN</b>	The fixed DN of the context to search for user roles. This is not the DN where the actual roles are, but the DN where the objects containing the user roles are. For example, in a Microsoft Active Directory server, this is the DN where the user account is.	ou=groups,ou=example,ou=com	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_FILTER</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_FILTER</b>	A search filter used to locate the roles associated with the authenticated user. The input username or userDN obtained from the login module callback is substituted into the filter anywhere a {0} expression is used. The authenticated userDN is substituted into the filter anywhere a {1} is used. An example search filter that matches on the input username is (member={0}). An alternative that matches on the authenticated userDN is (member={1}).	(memberOf={1})	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_RECURSION</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_RECURSION</b>	The number of levels of recursion the role search will go below a matching context. Disable recursion by setting this to 0.	1	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_DEFAULT_ROLE</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_DEFAULT_ROLE</b>	A role included for all authenticated users	user	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_NAME_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_NAME_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	Name of the attribute within the roleCtxDN context which contains the role name. If the roleAttributesDN property is set to true, this property is used to find the role object's name attribute.	name	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_ROLE_NAME_FROM_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_ROLE_NAME_FROM_DN</b>	A flag indicating if the DN returned by a query contains the roleNameAttribute ID. If set to true, the DN is checked for the roleNameAttribute ID. If set to false, the DN is not checked for the roleNameAttribute ID. This flag can improve the performance of LDAP queries.	false	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_IS_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_IS_DN</b>	Whether or not the roleAttributeID contains the fully-qualified DN of a role object. If false, the role name is taken from the value of the roleNameAttributeId attribute of the context name. Certain directory schemas, such as Microsoft Active Directory, require this attribute to be set to true.	false	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_REFERRAL_USER_ATTRIBUTE_ID_TO_CHECK</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_REFERRAL_USER_ATTRIBUTE_ID_TO_CHECK</b>	If you are not using referrals, you can ignore this option. When using referrals, this option denotes the attribute name which contains users defined for a certain role, for example member, if the role object is inside the referral. Users are checked against the content of this attribute name. If this option is not set, the check will always fail, so role objects cannot be stored in a referral tree.	–	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_ROLES_PROPERTIES</b>	<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_ROLES_PROPERTIES</b>	When present, the RoleMapping Login Module will be configured to use the provided file. This property defines the fully-qualified file path and name of a properties file or resource which maps roles to replacement roles. The format is original_role=role1,role2,role3	–	False
<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_REPLACE_ROLE</b>	<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_REPLACE_ROLE</b>	Whether to add to the current roles, or replace the current roles with the mapped ones. Replaces if set to true.	–	False

### 5.3.2. Objects

The CLI supports various object types. A list of these object types as well as their abbreviations can be found in the [OpenShift documentation](#).

#### 5.3.2.1. Services

A service is an abstraction which defines a logical set of pods and a policy by which to access them. See the [container-engine documentation](#) for more information.

Service	Port	Name	Description
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</b>	8080	http	All the KIE server web server's ports.
	8443	https	
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver-ping</b>	8888	ping	The JGroups ping port for clustering.
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-amq-jolokia</b>	8161	amq-jolokia	The broker's console and Jolokia port.

Service	Port	Name	Description
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-amq-amqp</b>	5672	amq-amqp	The broker's AMQP port.
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-amq-amqp-ssl</b>	5671	amq-amqp-ssl	The broker's AMQP SSL port.
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-amq-mqtt</b>	1883	amq-mqtt	The broker's MQTT port.
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-amq-mqtt-ssl</b>	8883	amq-mqtt-ssl	The broker's MQTT SSL port.
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-amq-stomp</b>	61613	amq-stomp	The broker's STOMP port.
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-amq-stomp-ssl</b>	61612	amq-stomp-ssl	The broker's STOMP SSL port.
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-amq-tcp</b>	61616	amq-tcp	The broker's OpenWire port.
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-amq-tcp-ssl</b>	61617	amq-tcp-ssl	The broker's OpenWire (SSL) port.
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql</b>	5432	–	The database server's port.

### 5.3.2.2. Routes

A route is a way to expose a service by giving it an externally reachable hostname such as **www.example.com**. A defined route and the endpoints identified by its service can be consumed by a router to provide named connectivity from external clients to your applications. Each route consists of a route name, service selector, and (optionally) security configuration. See the [OpenShift documentation](#) for more information.

Service	Security	Hostname
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver-http</b>	none	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTP}</b>
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver-https</b>	TLS passthrough	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTPS}</b>
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-amq-jolokia-console</b>	TLS passthrough	<default>

Service	Security	Hostname
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-amq-tcp-ssl</b>	TLS passthrough	<default>

### 5.3.2.3. Build Configurations

A **buildConfig** describes a single build definition and a set of triggers for when a new build should be created. A **buildConfig** is a REST object, which can be used in a POST to the API server to create a new instance. Refer to the [OpenShift documentation](#) for more information.

S2I image	link	Build output	BuildTriggers and Settings
rhpam-kieserver-rhel8:7.8.0	<b>rhpam-7/rhpam-kieserver-rhel8</b>	<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver:latest</b>	GitHub, Generic, ImageChange, ConfigChange

### 5.3.2.4. Deployment Configurations

A deployment in OpenShift is a replication controller based on a user-defined template called a deployment configuration. Deployments are created manually or in response to triggered events. See the [OpenShift documentation](#) for more information.

#### 5.3.2.4.1. Triggers

A trigger drives the creation of new deployments in response to events, both inside and outside OpenShift. See the [OpenShift documentation](#) for more information.

Deployment	Triggers
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</b>	ImageChange
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql</b>	ImageChange
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-amq</b>	ImageChange

#### 5.3.2.4.2. Replicas

A replication controller ensures that a specified number of pod "replicas" are running at any one time. If there are too many, the replication controller kills some pods. If there are too few, it starts more. See the [container-engine documentation](#) for more information.

Deployment	Replicas
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</b>	2

Deployment	Replicas
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql</code></b>	1
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-amq</code></b>	1

### 5.3.2.4.3. Pod Template

#### 5.3.2.4.3.1. Service Accounts

Service accounts are API objects that exist within each project. They can be created or deleted like any other API object. See the [Openshift documentation](#) for more information.

Deployment	Service Account
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</code></b>	<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</code></b>

#### 5.3.2.4.3.2. Image

Deployment	Image
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</code></b>	<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</code></b>
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql</code></b>	postgresql
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-amq</code></b>	<b><code>\${AMQ_BROKER_IMAGESTREAM_NAME}</code></b>

#### 5.3.2.4.3.3. Readiness Probe

**`${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver`**

```
Http Get on http://localhost:8080/services/rest/server/readycheck
```

**`${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql`**

```
/usr/libexec/check-container
```

**`${APPLICATION_NAME}-amq`**

```
/bin/bash -c /opt/amq/bin/readinessProbe.sh
```

#### 5.3.2.4.3.4. Liveness Probe

**`${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver`**

Http Get on `http://localhost:8080/services/rest/server/healthcheck`

`${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql`

`/usr/libexec/check-container --live`

### 5.3.2.4.3.5. Exposed Ports

Deployments	Name	Port	Protocol
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</b>	jolokia	8778	<b>TCP</b>
	http	8080	<b>TCP</b>
	https	8443	<b>TCP</b>
	ping	8888	<b>TCP</b>
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql</b>	–	5432	<b>TCP</b>
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-amq</b>	console-jolokia	8161	<b>TCP</b>
	amqp	5672	<b>TCP</b>
	amqp-ssl	5671	<b>TCP</b>
	mqtt	1883	<b>TCP</b>
	mqtt-ssl	8883	<b>TCP</b>
	stomp	61613	<b>TCP</b>
	stomp-ssl	61612	<b>TCP</b>
	artemis	61616	<b>TCP</b>
	amq-tcp-ssl	61617	<b>TCP</b>

### 5.3.2.4.3.6. Image Environment Variables

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
------------	---------------	-------------	---------------

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</b>	<b>WORKBENCH_SERVICE_NAME</b>	The Service name for the optional Business Central, where it can be reached, to allow service lookups (for example, maven repo usage), if required.	<b>\${BUSINESS_CENTRAL_SERVICE}</b>
	<b>KIE_ADMIN_USER</b>	Admin user name	Set according to the credentials secret
	<b>KIE_ADMIN_PWD</b>	Admin user password	Set according to the credentials secret
	<b>KIE_SERVER_MODE</b>	–	<b>DEVELOPMENT</b>
	<b>KIE_MBEANS</b>	KIE server mbeans enabled/disabled (Sets the kie.mbeans and kie.scanner.mbeans system properties)	<b>\${KIE_MBEANS}</b>
	<b>DROOLS_SERVER_FILTER_CLASSES</b>	KIE server class filtering (Sets the org.drools.server.filter.classes system property)	<b>\${DROOLS_SERVER_FILTER_CLASSES}</b>
	<b>PROMETHEUS_SERVER_EXT_DISABLED</b>	If set to false, the prometheus server extension will be enabled. (Sets the org.kie.prometheus.server.ext.disabled system property)	<b>\${PROMETHEUS_SERVER_EXT_DISABLED}</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_BYPASS_AUTH_USER</b>	Allows the KIE server to bypass the authenticated user for task-related operations, for example, queries. (Sets the org.kie.server.bypass.auth.user system property)	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_BYPASS_AUTH_USER}</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_ID</b>	–	–
<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTE_NAME</b>	–	insecure- \${APPLICATION_NAME} }-kieserver	

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTER_SERVICE</b>	–	<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-smartrouter</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTAINER_DEPLOYMENT</b>	KIE Server Container deployment configuration with optional alias. Format: containerId=groupId:artifactId:version c2(alias2)=g2:a2:v2	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_CONTAINER_DEPLOYMENT}</b>
	<b>MAVEN_REPOS</b>	–	RHPAMCENTR,EXTERNAL
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_SERVICE</b>	The Service name for the optional Business Central, where it can be reached, to allow service lookups (for example, maven repo usage), if required.	<b>\${BUSINESS_CENTRAL_SERVICE}</b>
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_PATH</b>	–	<b>/maven2/</b>
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME</b>	–	Set according to the credentials secret
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD</b>	–	Set according to the credentials secret
	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_ID</b>	The id to use for the maven repository, if set. Default is generated randomly.	<b>\${MAVEN_REPO_ID}</b>
	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_URL</b>	Fully qualified URL to a Maven repository.	<b>\${MAVEN_REPO_URL}</b>
	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME</b>	User name for accessing the Maven repository, if required.	<b>\${MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME}</b>
	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD</b>	Password to access the Maven repository, if required.	<b>\${MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD}</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DS</b>	KIE server persistence datasource (Sets the org.kie.server.persistence.ds system property)	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DS}</b>
	<b>DATASOURCES</b>	–	<b>RHPAM</b>
	<b>RHPAM_DATABASE</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database name	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_DB}</b>
	<b>RHPAM_JNDI</b>	KIE server persistence datasource (Sets the org.kie.server.persistence.ds system property)	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DS}</b>
	<b>RHPAM_JTA</b>	–	true
	<b>RHPAM_DRIVER</b>	–	postgresql
	<b>KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DIALECT</b>	–	org.hibernate.dialect.PostgreSQLDialect
	<b>RHPAM_USERNAME</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database user name	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_USER}</b>
	<b>RHPAM_PASSWORD</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database password	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_PWD}</b>
	<b>RHPAM_SERVICE_HOST</b>	–	<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql</b>
	<b>RHPAM_SERVICE_PORT</b>	–	5432
	<b>TIMER_SERVICE_DATA_STORE</b>	–	<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql</b>
	<b>TIMER_SERVICE_DATA_STORE_REFRESH_INTERVAL</b>	Sets refresh-interval for the EJB timer service database-data-store.	<b>\${TIMER_SERVICE_DATA_STORE_REFRESH_INTERVAL}</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_EXECUTOR_JMS</b>	Enables the JMS executor, set false to disable it.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_EXECUTOR_JMS}</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>KIE_SERVER_EXECUTOR_JMS_TRANSACTIONED</b>	Enable transactions for JMS executor, disabled by default	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_EXECUTOR_JMS_TRANSACTIONED}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_REQUEST</b>	JNDI name of request queue for JMS. The default value is queue/KIE.SERVER.REQUEST	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_REQUEST}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_RESPONSE</b>	JNDI name of response queue for JMS. The default value is queue/KIE.SERVER.RESPONSE	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_RESPONSE}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_EXECUTOR</b>	JNDI name of response queue for JMS. The default value is queue/KIE.SERVER.RESPONSE	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_EXECUTOR}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_JMS_ENABLE_SIGNAL</b>	Enable the Signal configuration through JMS	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_JMS_ENABLE_SIGNAL}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_SIGNAL</b>	JMS queue for signals	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_SIGNAL}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_JMS_ENABLE_AUDIT</b>	Enable the Audit logging through JMS	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_JMS_ENABLE_AUDIT}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_AUDIT</b>	JMS queue for audit logging	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_AUDIT}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_JMS_AUDIT_TRANSACTIONED</b>	determines if JMS session is transacted or not - default true.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_JMS_AUDIT_TRANSACTIONED}`</b>
	<b>MQ_SERVICE_PREFIX_MAPPING</b>	–	<b>`\${APPLICATION_NAME}-amq7=AMQ`</b>
	<b>AMQ_USERNAME</b>	User name for standard broker user. It is required for connecting to the broker. If left empty, it will be generated.	<b>`\${AMQ_USERNAME}`</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AMQ_PASSWORD</b>	Password for standard broker user. It is required for connecting to the broker. If left empty, it will be generated.	<b>\${AMQ_PASSWORD}</b>
	<b>AMQ_PROTOCOL</b>	Broker protocols to configure, separated by commas. Allowed values are: <b>openwire</b> , <b>amqp</b> , <b>stomp</b> and <b>mqtt</b> . Only <b>openwire</b> is supported by EAP.	tcp
	<b>AMQ_QUEUES</b>	Queue names, separated by commas. These queues will be automatically created when the broker starts. Also, they will be made accessible as JNDI resources in EAP. These are the default queues needed by KIE Server. If using custom Queues, use the same values here as in the <code>KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_RESPONSE</code> , <code>KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_REQUEST</code> , <code>KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_SIGNAL</code> , <code>KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_AUDIT</code> and <code>KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_EXECUTOR</code> parameters.	<b>\${AMQ_QUEUES}</b>
	<b>HTTPS_KEYSTORE_DIR</b>	–	<b>/etc/kieserver-secret-volume</b>
	<b>HTTPS_KEYSTORE</b>	The name of the keystore file within the secret	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_KEYSTORE}</b>
	<b>HTTPS_NAME</b>	The name associated with the server certificate	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_NAME}</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>HTTPS_PASSWORD</b>	The password for the keystore and certificate	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_PASSWORD}</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_MGMT_DISABLED</b>	Disable management api and don't allow KIE containers to be deployed/undeployed or started/stopped. (Sets the property org.kie.server.mgmt.api.disabled to true)	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_MGMT_DISABLED}</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_STARTUP_STRATEGY</b>	–	OpenShiftStartupStrategy
	<b>JGROUPS_PING_PROTOCOL</b>	–	openshift.DNS_PING
	<b>OPENSIFT_DNS_PING_SERVICE_NAME</b>	–	<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver-ping</b>
	<b>OPENSIFT_DNS_PING_SERVICE_PORT</b>	–	8888
	<b>SSO_URL</b>	RH-SSO URL	<b>\${SSO_URL}</b>
	<b>SSO_OPENIDCONNECT_DEPLOYMENTS</b>	–	ROOT.war
	<b>SSO_REALM</b>	RH-SSO Realm name	<b>\${SSO_REALM}</b>
	<b>SSO_SECRET</b>	KIE Server RH-SSO Client Secret	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_SSO_SECRET}</b>
	<b>SSO_CLIENT</b>	KIE Server RH-SSO Client name	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_SSO_CLIENT}</b>
	<b>SSO_USERNAME</b>	RH-SSO Realm admin user name for creating the Client if it doesn't exist	<b>\${SSO_USERNAME}</b>
	<b>SSO_PASSWORD</b>	RH-SSO Realm Admin Password used to create the Client	<b>\${SSO_PASSWORD}</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>SSO_DISABLE_SSL_CERTIFICATE_VALIDATION</b>	RH-SSO Disable SSL Certificate Validation	<b>\${SSO_DISABLE_SSL_CERTIFICATE_VALIDATION}</b>
	<b>SSO_PRINCIPAL_ATTRIBUTE</b>	RH-SSO Principal Attribute to use as user name.	<b>\${SSO_PRINCIPAL_ATTRIBUTE}</b>
	<b>HOSTNAME_HTTP</b>	Custom hostname for http service route. Leave blank for default hostname, e.g.: insecure-<application-name>-kieserver-<project>.<default-domain-suffix>	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTP}</b>
	<b>HOSTNAME_HTTPS</b>	Custom hostname for https service route. Leave blank for default hostname, e.g.: <application-name>-kieserver-<project>.<default-domain-suffix>	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTPS}</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_URL</b>	LDAP Endpoint to connect for authentication	<b>\${AUTH_LDAP_URL}</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN</b>	Bind DN used for authentication	<b>\${AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN}</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_CREDENTIAL</b>	LDAP Credentials used for authentication	<b>\${AUTH_LDAP_BIND_CREDENTIAL}</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_JAAS_SECURITY_DOMAIN</b>	The JMX ObjectName of the JaasSecurityDomain used to decrypt the password.	<b>\${AUTH_LDAP_JAAS_SECURITY_DOMAIN}</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_CTX_DN</b>	LDAP Base DN of the top-level context to begin the user search.	<b>\${AUTH_LDAP_BASE_CTX_DN}</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_FILTER</b>	LDAP search filter used to locate the context of the user to authenticate. The input username or userDN obtained from the login module callback is substituted into the filter anywhere a {0} expression is used. A common example for the search filter is (uid={0}).	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_BASE_FILTER}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_SCOPE</b>	The search scope to use.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_SCOPE}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_TIME_LIMIT</b>	The timeout in milliseconds for user or role searches.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_TIME_LIMIT}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME_ATTRIBUTE</b>	The name of the attribute in the user entry that contains the DN of the user. This may be necessary if the DN of the user itself contains special characters, backslash for example, that prevent correct user mapping. If the attribute does not exist, the entry's DN is used.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME_ATTRIBUTE}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_USERNAME</b>	A flag indicating if the DN is to be parsed for the user name. If set to true, the DN is parsed for the user name. If set to false the DN is not parsed for the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameBeginString</code> and <code>usernameEndString</code> .	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_USERNAME}`</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_USER_NAME_BEGIN_STRING</b>	Defines the String which is to be removed from the start of the DN to reveal the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameEndString</code> and only taken into account if <code>parseUsername</code> is set to true.	<b><code>\${AUTH_LDAP_USER_NAME_BEGIN_STRING}</code></b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_USER_NAME_END_STRING</b>	Defines the String which is to be removed from the end of the DN to reveal the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameEndString</code> and only taken into account if <code>parseUsername</code> is set to true.	<b><code>\${AUTH_LDAP_USER_NAME_END_STRING}</code></b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	Name of the attribute containing the user roles.	<b><code>\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_ID}</code></b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_S_CTX_DN</b>	The fixed DN of the context to search for user roles. This is not the DN where the actual roles are, but the DN where the objects containing the user roles are. For example, in a Microsoft Active Directory server, this is the DN where the user account is.	<b><code>\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_S_CTX_DN}</code></b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_FILTER</b>	A search filter used to locate the roles associated with the authenticated user. The input username or userDN obtained from the login module callback is substituted into the filter anywhere a {0} expression is used. The authenticated userDN is substituted into the filter anywhere a {1} is used. An example search filter that matches on the input username is (member={0}). An alternative that matches on the authenticated userDN is (member={1}).	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_FILTER}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_RECURSION</b>	The number of levels of recursion the role search will go below a matching context. Disable recursion by setting this to 0.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_RECURSION}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_DEFAULT_ROLE</b>	A role included for all authenticated users	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_DEFAULT_ROLE}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_NAME_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	Name of the attribute within the roleCtxDN context which contains the role name. If the roleAttributesDN property is set to true, this property is used to find the role object's name attribute.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_NAME_ATTRIBUTE_ID}`</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_ROLE_NAME_FROM_DN</b>	A flag indicating if the DN returned by a query contains the roleNameAttributeID. If set to true, the DN is checked for the roleNameAttributeID. If set to false, the DN is not checked for the roleNameAttributeID. This flag can improve the performance of LDAP queries.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_ROLE_NAME_FROM_DN}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_IS_DN</b>	Whether or not the roleAttributeID contains the fully-qualified DN of a role object. If false, the role name is taken from the value of the roleNameAttributeID attribute of the context name. Certain directory schemas, such as Microsoft Active Directory, require this attribute to be set to true.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_IS_DN}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_REFERRAL_USER_ATTRIBUTE_ID_TO_CHECK</b>	If you are not using referrals, you can ignore this option. When using referrals, this option denotes the attribute name which contains users defined for a certain role, for example member, if the role object is inside the referral. Users are checked against the content of this attribute name. If this option is not set, the check will always fail, so role objects cannot be stored in a referral tree.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_REFERRAL_USER_ATTRIBUTE_ID_TO_CHECK}`</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_ROLES_PROPERTIES</b>	When present, the RoleMapping Login Module will be configured to use the provided file. This property defines the fully-qualified file path and name of a properties file or resource which maps roles to replacement roles. The format is original_role=role1,role2,role3	<b>\${AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_ROLES_PROPERTIES}</b>
	<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_REPLACE_ROLE</b>	Whether to add to the current roles, or replace the current roles with the mapped ones. Replaces if set to true.	<b>\${AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_REPLACE_ROLE}</b>
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql</b>	<b>POSTGRESQL_USER</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database user name	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_USER}</b>
	<b>POSTGRESQL_PASSWORD</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database password	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_PWD}</b>
	<b>POSTGRESQL_DATABASE</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database name	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_DB}</b>
	<b>POSTGRESQL_MAX_PREPARED_TRANSACTIONS</b>	Allows the PostgreSQL to handle XA transactions.	<b>\${POSTGRESQL_MAX_PREPARED_TRANSACTIONS}</b>
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-amq</b>	<b>AMQ_USER</b>	User name for standard broker user. It is required for connecting to the broker. If left empty, it will be generated.	<b>\${AMQ_USERNAME}</b>
	<b>AMQ_PASSWORD</b>	Password for standard broker user. It is required for connecting to the broker. If left empty, it will be generated.	<b>\${AMQ_PASSWORD}</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AMQ_ROLE</b>	User role for standard broker user.	<b>\${AMQ_ROLE}</b>
	<b>AMQ_NAME</b>	–	<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-broker</b>
	<b>AMQ_TRANSPORTS</b>	Broker protocols to configure, separated by commas. Allowed values are: <b>openwire</b> , <b>amqp</b> , <b>stomp</b> and <b>mqtt</b> . Only <b>openwire</b> is supported by EAP.	<b>\${AMQ_PROTOCOL}</b>
	<b>AMQ_QUEUES</b>	Queue names, separated by commas. These queues will be automatically created when the broker starts. Also, they will be made accessible as JNDI resources in EAP. These are the default queues needed by KIE Server. If using custom Queues, use the same values here as in the KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_RESPONSE, KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_REQUEST, KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_SIGNAL, KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_AUDIT and KIE_SERVER_JMS_QUEUE_EXECUTOR parameters.	<b>\${AMQ_QUEUES}</b>
	<b>AMQ_GLOBAL_MAX_SIZE</b>	Specifies the maximum amount of memory that message data can consume. If no value is specified, half of the system's memory is allocated.	<b>\${AMQ_GLOBAL_MAX_SIZE}</b>
	<b>AMQ_REQUIRE_LOGGING</b>	–	true

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AMQ_ANYCAST_PREFIX</b>	–	–
	<b>AMQ_MULTICAST_PREFIX</b>	–	–
	<b>AMQ_KEYSTORE_TRUSTSTORE_DIR</b>	–	<b>/etc/amq-secret-volume</b>
	<b>AMQ_TRUSTSTORE</b>	The name of the AMQ SSL Trust Store file.	<b>\${AMQ_TRUSTSTORE}</b>
	<b>AMQ_TRUSTSTORE_PASSWORD</b>	The password for the AMQ Trust Store.	<b>\${AMQ_TRUSTSTORE_PASSWORD}</b>
	<b>AMQ_KEYSTORE</b>	The name of the AMQ keystore file.	<b>\${AMQ_KEYSTORE}</b>
	<b>AMQ_KEYSTORE_PASSWORD</b>	The password for the AMQ keystore and certificate.	<b>\${AMQ_KEYSTORE_PASSWORD}</b>

#### 5.3.2.4.3.7. Volumes

Deployment	Name	mountPath	Purpose	readOnly
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</b>	kieserver-keystore-volume	<b>/etc/kieserver-secret-volume</b>	ssl certs	True
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql</b>	<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql-pvol</b>	<b>/var/lib/pgsql/data</b>	postgresql	false
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-amq</b>	broker-secret-volume	<b>/etc/amq-secret-volume</b>	ssl certs	True

#### 5.3.2.5. External Dependencies

##### 5.3.2.5.1. Volume Claims

A **PersistentVolume** object is a storage resource in an OpenShift cluster. Storage is provisioned by an administrator by creating **PersistentVolume** objects from sources such as GCE Persistent Disks, AWS Elastic Block Stores (EBS), and NFS mounts. See the [OpenShift documentation](#) for more information.

Name	Access Mode
<b>`\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql-claim`</b>	ReadWriteOnce

### 5.3.2.5.2. Secrets

This template requires the following secrets to be installed for the application to run.

kieserver-app-secret broker-app-secret

## 5.4. RHPAM78-KIESERVER-EXTERNALDB.YAML TEMPLATE

Application template for a managed KIE Server with an external database, for Red Hat Process Automation Manager 7.8 - Deprecated

### 5.4.1. Parameters

Templates allow you to define parameters that take on a value. That value is then substituted wherever the parameter is referenced. References can be defined in any text field in the objects list field. See the [OpenShift documentation](#) for more information.

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>APPLICATION_NAME</b>	–	The name for the application.	myapp	True
<b>MAVEN_MIRROR_URL</b>	<b>MAVEN_MIRROR_URL</b>	Maven mirror that the KIE server must use. If you configure a mirror, this mirror must contain all artifacts that are required for deploying your services.	–	False
<b>MAVEN_MIRROR_OF</b>	<b>MAVEN_MIRROR_OF</b>	Maven mirror configuration for KIE server.	external:*	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>MAVEN_REPO_ID</b>	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_ID</b>	The id to use for the maven repository. If set, it can be excluded from the optionally configured mirror by adding it to MAVEN_MIRROR_OF. For example: external:*,!repo-rhpamcentr,!repo-custom. If MAVEN_MIRROR_URL is set but MAVEN_MIRROR_ID is not set, an id will be generated randomly, but won't be usable in MAVEN_MIRROR_OF.	repo-custom	False
<b>MAVEN_REPO_URL</b>	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_URL</b>	Fully qualified URL to a Maven repository or service.	http://nexus.nexus-project.svc.cluster.local:8081/nexus/content/groups/public/	False
<b>MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME</b>	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME</b>	User name for accessing the Maven repository, if required.	–	False
<b>MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD</b>	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD</b>	Password to access the Maven repository, if required.	–	False
<b>BUSINESS_CENTRAL_SERVICE</b>	<b>WORKBENCH_SERVICE_NAME</b>	The Service name for the optional Business Central, where it can be reached, to allow service lookups (for example, maven repo usage), if required.	myapp-rhpamcentr	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>CREDENTIALS_SECRET</b>	–	Secret containing the KIE_ADMIN_USER and KIE_ADMIN_PWD values	rhpm-credentials	True
<b>IMAGE_STREAM_NAMESPACE</b>	–	Namespace in which the ImageStreams for Red Hat Process Automation Manager images are installed. These ImageStreams are normally installed in the openshift namespace. You need to modify this parameter only if you installed the ImageStream in a different namespace/project. Default is "openshift".	openshift	True
<b>KIE_SERVER_IMAGE_STREAM_NAME</b>	–	The name of the image stream to use for KIE server. Default is "rhpm-kieserver-rhel8".	rhpm-kieserver-rhel8	True
<b>IMAGE_STREAM_TAG</b>	–	A named pointer to an image in an image stream. Default is "7.8.0".	7.8.0	True
<b>KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_SCHEMA</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_SCHEMA</b>	Hibernate persistence schema.	bd.schema	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_DIALECT</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DIALECT</b>	KIE server external database Hibernate dialect.	org.hibernate.dialect.MySQL57Dialect	True

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_SERVICE_HOST</b>	<b>RHPAM_SERVICE_HOST</b>	Sets the datasource service host. Use this if you want to use the predefined mysql or postgresql datasource properties. Leave blank if the KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_URL parameter is set.	10.10.10.1	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_SERVICE_PORT</b>	<b>RHPAM_SERVICE_PORT</b>	Sets the datasource service port. Use this if you want to use the predefined mysql or postgresql datasource properties. Leave blank if the KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_URL parameter is set.	4321	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_NONXA</b>	<b>RHPAM_NONXA</b>	Sets the datasources type. It can be XA or NONXA. For non XA set it to true. Default value is true.	True	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_URL</b>	<b>RHPAM_URL</b>	Sets the datasource jdbc connection url. Note that, if you are using PostgreSQL do not use this field, use the SERVICE_HOST and PORT. If using SERVICE_PORT and HOST there is no need to fill this parameter.	jdbc:mysql://127.0.0.1:3306/rhpam	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_DRIVER</b>	<b>RHPAM_DRIVER</b>	The predefined driver name, available values are mysql, postgresql or the preferred name for the external driver.	mariadb	True
<b>KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_JNDI</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DS</b>	Database JNDI name used by application to resolve the datasource, e.g. java:/jboss/datasources/ExampleDS.	java:jboss/datasources/jbpmDS	True
<b>KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDATABASE</b>	<b>RHPAM_DATABASE</b>	KIE server external database name. Leave blank if the KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_URL is set.	rhpam	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_USER</b>	<b>RHPAM_USERNAME</b>	KIE server external database user name.	rhpam	True
<b>KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_PASSWORD</b>	<b>RHPAM_PASSWORD</b>	KIE server external database password.	–	True

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_MIN_POOL_SIZE</b>	<b>RHPAM_MIN_POOL_SIZE</b>	Sets xa-pool/min-pool-size for the configured datasource.	–	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_MAX_POOL_SIZE</b>	<b>RHPAM_MAX_POOL_SIZE</b>	Sets xa-pool/max-pool-size for the configured datasource.	–	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_CONNECTION_CHECKER</b>	<b>RHPAM_CONNECTION_CHECKER</b>	An org.jboss.jca.adapters.jdbc.ValidConnectionChecker that provides a SQLException isValidConnection(Connection e) method to validate if a connection is valid.	org.jboss.jca.adapters.jdbc.extensions.mysql.MySQLValidConnectionChecker	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_EXCEPTION_SORTER</b>	<b>RHPAM_EXCEPTION_SORTER</b>	An org.jboss.jca.adapters.jdbc.ExceptionSorter that provides a boolean isExceptionFatal(SQLException e) method to validate if an exception should be broadcast to all javax.resource.spi.ConnectionEventListener as a connectionErrorOccurred.	org.jboss.jca.adapters.jdbc.extensions.mysql.MySQLExceptionSorter	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_BACKGROUND_VALIDATION</b>	<b>RHPAM_BACKGROUND_VALIDATION</b>	Sets the sql validation method to background-validation, if set to false the validate-on-match method will be used.	true	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_BACKGROUND_VALIDATION_MILLIS</b>	<b>RHPAM_VALIDATION_MILLIS</b>	Defines the interval for the background-validation check for the jdbc connections.	10000	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_DRIVER_TYPE</b>	<b>RHPAM_DRIVER_TYPE</b>	KIE server external database driver type, applicable only for DB2, possible values are 4 (default) or 2.	4	False
<b>EXTENSIONS_IMAGE</b>	–	ImageStreamTag definition for the image containing the drivers and configuration. For example, custom-driver-image:7.8.0.	custom-driver-extension:7.8.0	True
<b>EXTENSIONS_IMAGE_NAMESPACE</b>	–	Namespace within which the ImageStream definition for the image containing the drivers and configuration is located.	openshift	True
<b>EXTENSIONS_INSTALL_DIR</b>	–	Full path to the directory within the extensions image where the extensions are located (e.g. install.sh, modules/, etc.).	<b>/extensions</b>	True

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>KIE_SERVER_MODE</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_MODE</b>	The KIE Server mode. Valid values are 'DEVELOPMENT' or 'PRODUCTION'. In production mode, you can not deploy SNAPSHOT versions of artifacts on the KIE server and can not change the version of an artifact in an existing container. (Sets the org.kie.server.mode system property).	<b>PRODUCTION</b>	False
<b>KIE_MBEANS</b>	<b>KIE_MBEANS</b>	KIE server mbeans enabled/disabled (Sets the kie.mbeans and kie.scanner.mbeans system properties).	enabled	False
<b>DROOLS_SERVER_FILTER_CLASSES</b>	<b>DROOLS_SERVER_FILTER_CLASSES</b>	KIE server class filtering (Sets the org.drools.server.filter.classes system property).	true	False
<b>PROMETHEUS_SERVER_EXT_DISABLED</b>	<b>PROMETHEUS_SERVER_EXT_DISABLED</b>	If set to false, the prometheus server extension will be enabled. (Sets the org.kie.prometheus.server.ext.disabled system property)	false	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTP</b>	<b>HOSTNAME_HTTP</b>	Custom hostname for http service route. Leave blank for default hostname, e.g.: insecure- <application-name>-kieserver- <project>.<default-domain-suffix>	–	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTPS</b>	<b>HOSTNAME_HTTPS</b>	Custom hostname for https service route. Leave blank for default hostname, e.g.: <application-name>-kieserver- <project>.<default-domain-suffix>	–	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_SECRET</b>	–	The name of the secret containing the keystore file.	kieserver-app-secret	True
<b>KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_KEYSTORE</b>	<b>HTTPS_KEYSTORE</b>	The name of the keystore file within the secret.	keystore.jks	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_NAME</b>	<b>HTTPS_NAME</b>	The name associated with the server certificate.	jboss	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_PASSWORD</b>	<b>HTTPS_PASSWORD</b>	The password for the keystore and certificate.	mykeystorepass	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>KIE_SERVER_BYPASS_AUTH_USER</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_BYPASS_AUTH_USER</b>	Allows the KIE server to bypass the authenticated user for task-related operations, for example, queries. (Sets the <code>org.kie.server.bypass.auth.user</code> system property)	false	False
<b>TIMER_SERVICE_DATA_STORE_REFRESH_INTERVAL</b>	<b>TIMER_SERVICE_DATA_STORE_REFRESH_INTERVAL</b>	Sets refresh-interval for the EJB timer database data-store service.	30000	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_MEMORY_LIMIT</b>	–	KIE server Container memory limit.	1Gi	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTAINER_DEPLOYMENT</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTAINER_DEPLOYMENT</b>	KIE Server Container deployment configuration with optional alias. Format: <code>containerId=groupId:artifactId:version c2(alias2)=g2:a2:v2</code>	<code>rhpm-kieserver-library=org.openshift.quickstarts:rhpm-kieserver-library:1.6.0-SNAPSHOT</code>	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_MGMT_DISABLED</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_MGMT_DISABLED</b>	Disable management api and don't allow KIE containers to be deployed/undeployed or started/stopped. Sets the property <code>org.kie.server.management.api.disabled</code> to true and <code>org.kie.server.startup.strategy</code> to <code>LocalContainersStartupStrategy</code> .	true	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>SSO_URL</b>	<b>SSO_URL</b>	RH-SSO URL.	https://rh-sso.example.com/auth	False
<b>SSO_REALM</b>	<b>SSO_REALM</b>	RH-SSO Realm name.	–	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_SSO_CLIENT</b>	<b>SSO_CLIENT</b>	KIE Server RH-SSO Client name.	–	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_SSO_SECRET</b>	<b>SSO_SECRET</b>	KIE Server RH-SSO Client Secret.	252793ed-7118-4ca8-8dab-5622fa97d892	False
<b>SSO_USERNAME</b>	<b>SSO_USERNAME</b>	RH-SSO Realm admin user name for creating the Client if it doesn't exist.	–	False
<b>SSO_PASSWORD</b>	<b>SSO_PASSWORD</b>	RH-SSO Realm Admin Password used to create the Client.	–	False
<b>SSO_DISABLE_SSL_CERTIFICATE_VALIDATION</b>	<b>SSO_DISABLE_SSL_CERTIFICATE_VALIDATION</b>	RH-SSO Disable SSL Certificate Validation.	false	False
<b>SSO_PRINCIPAL_ATTRIBUTE</b>	<b>SSO_PRINCIPAL_ATTRIBUTE</b>	RH-SSO Principal Attribute to use as user name.	preferred_username	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_URL</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_URL</b>	LDAP Endpoint to connect for authentication.	ldap://myldap.example.com	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN</b>	Bind DN used for authentication.	uid=admin,ou=users,ou=example,ou=com	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_CREDENTIAL</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_CREDENTIAL</b>	LDAP Credentials used for authentication.	Password	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_JAAS_SECURITY_DOMAIN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_JAAS_SECURITY_DOMAIN</b>	The JMX ObjectName of the JaasSecurityDomain used to decrypt the password.	–	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_CTX_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_CTX_DN</b>	LDAP Base DN of the top-level context to begin the user search.	ou=users,ou=example,ou=com	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_FILTER</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_FILTER</b>	LDAP search filter used to locate the context of the user to authenticate. The input username or userDN obtained from the login module callback is substituted into the filter anywhere a {0} expression is used. A common example for the search filter is (uid={0}).	(uid={0})	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_SCOPE</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_SCOPE</b>	The search scope to use.	<b>SUBTREE_SCOPE</b>	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_TIME_LIMIT</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_TIME_LIMIT</b>	The timeout in milliseconds for user or role searches.	10000	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME_ATTRIBUTE</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME_ATTRIBUTE</b>	The name of the attribute in the user entry that contains the DN of the user. This may be necessary if the DN of the user itself contains special characters, backslash for example, that prevent correct user mapping. If the attribute does not exist, the entry's DN is used.	distinguishedName	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_USERNAME</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_USERNAME</b>	A flag indicating if the DN is to be parsed for the user name. If set to true, the DN is parsed for the user name. If set to false the DN is not parsed for the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameBeginString</code> and <code>usernameEndString</code> .	true	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_BEGIN_STRING</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_BEGIN_STRING</b>	Defines the String which is to be removed from the start of the DN to reveal the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameEndString</code> and only taken into account if <code>parseUsername</code> is set to true.	–	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_END_STRING</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_END_STRING</b>	Defines the String which is to be removed from the end of the DN to reveal the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameEndString</code> and only taken into account if <code>parseUsername</code> is set to true.	–	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	Name of the attribute containing the user roles.	<code>memberOf</code>	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLES_CTX_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLES_CTX_DN</b>	The fixed DN of the context to search for user roles. This is not the DN where the actual roles are, but the DN where the objects containing the user roles are. For example, in a Microsoft Active Directory server, this is the DN where the user account is.	<code>ou=groups,ou=example,ou=com</code>	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_FILTER</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_FILTER</b>	A search filter used to locate the roles associated with the authenticated user. The input username or userDN obtained from the login module callback is substituted into the filter anywhere a {0} expression is used. The authenticated userDN is substituted into the filter anywhere a {1} is used. An example search filter that matches on the input username is (member={0}). An alternative that matches on the authenticated userDN is (member={1}).	(memberOf={1})	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_RECURSION</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_RECURSION</b>	The number of levels of recursion the role search will go below a matching context. Disable recursion by setting this to 0.	1	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_DEFAULT_ROLE</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_DEFAULT_ROLE</b>	A role included for all authenticated users.	user	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_NAME_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_NAME_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	Name of the attribute within the roleCtxDN context which contains the role name. If the roleAttributesDN property is set to true, this property is used to find the role object's name attribute.	name	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_ROLE_NAME_FROM_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_ROLE_NAME_FROM_DN</b>	A flag indicating if the DN returned by a query contains the roleNameAttribute ID. If set to true, the DN is checked for the roleNameAttribute ID. If set to false, the DN is not checked for the roleNameAttribute ID. This flag can improve the performance of LDAP queries.	false	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_IS_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_IS_DN</b>	Whether or not the roleAttributeID contains the fully-qualified DN of a role object. If false, the role name is taken from the value of the roleNameAttributeId attribute of the context name. Certain directory schemas, such as Microsoft Active Directory, require this attribute to be set to true.	false	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_REFERRAL_USE_R_ATTRIBUTE_ID_TO_CHECK</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_REFERRAL_USE_R_ATTRIBUTE_ID_TO_CHECK</b>	If you are not using referrals, you can ignore this option. When using referrals, this option denotes the attribute name which contains users defined for a certain role, for example member, if the role object is inside the referral. Users are checked against the content of this attribute name. If this option is not set, the check will always fail, so role objects cannot be stored in a referral tree.	–	False
<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_ROLES_PROPERTIES</b>	<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_ROLES_PROPERTIES</b>	When present, the RoleMapping Login Module will be configured to use the provided file. This property defines the fully-qualified file path and name of a properties file or resource which maps roles to replacement roles. The format is original_role=role1,role2,role3	–	False
<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_REPLACE_ROLE</b>	<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_REPLACE_ROLE</b>	Whether to add to the current roles, or replace the current roles with the mapped ones. Replaces if set to true.	–	False

## 5.4.2. Objects

The CLI supports various object types. A list of these object types as well as their abbreviations can be found in the [OpenShift documentation](#).

### 5.4.2.1. Services

A service is an abstraction which defines a logical set of pods and a policy by which to access them. See the [container-engine documentation](#) for more information.

Service	Port	Name	Description
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</b>	8080	http	All the KIE server web server's ports.
	8443	https	
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver-ping</b>	8888	ping	The JGroups ping port for clustering.

### 5.4.2.2. Routes

A route is a way to expose a service by giving it an externally reachable hostname such as **www.example.com**. A defined route and the endpoints identified by its service can be consumed by a router to provide named connectivity from external clients to your applications. Each route consists of a route name, service selector, and (optionally) security configuration. See the [OpenShift documentation](#) for more information.

Service	Security	Hostname
insecure- <b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver-http</b>	none	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTP}</b>
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver-https</b>	TLS passthrough	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTPS}</b>

### 5.4.2.3. Build Configurations

A **buildConfig** describes a single build definition and a set of triggers for when a new build should be created. A **buildConfig** is a REST object, which can be used in a POST to the API server to create a new instance. Refer to the [OpenShift documentation](#) for more information.

S2I image	link	Build output	BuildTriggers and Settings
rhpam-kieserver-rhel8:7.8.0	<b>rhpam-7/rhpam-kieserver-rhel8</b>	<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver:latest</b>	ImageChange, ImageChange, ConfigChange

#### 5.4.2.4. Deployment Configurations

A deployment in OpenShift is a replication controller based on a user-defined template called a deployment configuration. Deployments are created manually or in response to triggered events. See the [Openshift documentation](#) for more information.

##### 5.4.2.4.1. Triggers

A trigger drives the creation of new deployments in response to events, both inside and outside OpenShift. See the [Openshift documentation](#) for more information.

Deployment	Triggers
<code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</code>	ImageChange

##### 5.4.2.4.2. Replicas

A replication controller ensures that a specified number of pod "replicas" are running at any one time. If there are too many, the replication controller kills some pods. If there are too few, it starts more. See the [container-engine documentation](#) for more information.

Deployment	Replicas
<code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</code>	1

##### 5.4.2.4.3. Pod Template

###### 5.4.2.4.3.1. Service Accounts

Service accounts are API objects that exist within each project. They can be created or deleted like any other API object. See the [Openshift documentation](#) for more information.

Deployment	Service Account
<code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</code>	<code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</code>

###### 5.4.2.4.3.2. Image

Deployment	Image
<code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</code>	<code>\${KIE_SERVER_IMAGE_STREAM_NAME}</code>

###### 5.4.2.4.3.3. Readiness Probe

`${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver`

Http Get on `http://localhost:8080/services/rest/server/readycheck`

## 5.4.2.4.3.4. Liveness Probe

**\${APPLICATION\_NAME}-kieserver**Http Get on `http://localhost:8080/services/rest/server/healthcheck`

## 5.4.2.4.3.5. Exposed Ports

Deployments	Name	Port	Protocol
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</b>	jolokia	8778	<b>TCP</b>
	http	8080	<b>TCP</b>
	https	8443	<b>TCP</b>
	ping	8888	<b>TCP</b>

## 5.4.2.4.3.6. Image Environment Variables

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</b>	<b>WORKBENCH_SERVICE_NAME</b>	The Service name for the optional Business Central, where it can be reached, to allow service lookups (for example, maven repo usage), if required.	<b>\${BUSINESS_CENTRAL_SERVICE}</b>
	<b>KIE_ADMIN_USER</b>	Admin user name	Set according to the credentials secret
	<b>KIE_ADMIN_PWD</b>	Admin user password	Set according to the credentials secret

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>KIE_SERVER_MODE</b>	The KIE Server mode. Valid values are 'DEVELOPMENT' or 'PRODUCTION'. In production mode, you can not deploy SNAPSHOT versions of artifacts on the KIE server and can not change the version of an artifact in an existing container. (Sets the org.kie.server.mode system property).	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_MODE}`</b>
	<b>KIE_MBEANS</b>	KIE server mbeans enabled/disabled (Sets the kie.mbeans and kie.scanner.mbeans system properties).	<b>`\${KIE_MBEANS}`</b>
	<b>DROOLS_SERVER_FILTER_CLASSES</b>	KIE server class filtering (Sets the org.drools.server.filter.classes system property).	<b>`\${DROOLS_SERVER_FILTER_CLASSES}`</b>
	<b>PROMETHEUS_SERVER_EXT_DISABLED</b>	If set to false, the prometheus server extension will be enabled. (Sets the org.kie.prometheus.server.ext.disabled system property)	<b>`\${PROMETHEUS_SERVER_EXT_DISABLED}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_BYPASS_AUTH_USER</b>	Allows the KIE server to bypass the authenticated user for task-related operations, for example, queries. (Sets the org.kie.server.bypass.auth.user system property)	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_BYPASS_AUTH_USER}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_ID</b>	–	–
	<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTE_NAME</b>	–	<b>`\${APPLICATION_NAME}`-kieserver</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTAINER_DEPLOYMENT</b>	KIE Server Container deployment configuration with optional alias. Format: containerId=groupId:artifactId:version c2(alias2)=g2:a2:v2	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_CONTAINER_DEPLOYMENT}`</b>
	<b>MAVEN_MIRROR_URL</b>	Maven mirror that the KIE server must use. If you configure a mirror, this mirror must contain all artifacts that are required for deploying your services.	<b>`\${MAVEN_MIRROR_URL}`</b>
	<b>MAVEN_MIRROR_OF</b>	Maven mirror configuration for KIE server.	<b>`\${MAVEN_MIRROR_OF}`</b>
	<b>MAVEN_REPOS</b>	–	RHPAMCENTR,EXTERNAL
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_ID</b>	–	repo-rhpamcentr
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_SERVICE</b>	The Service name for the optional Business Central, where it can be reached, to allow service lookups (for example, maven repo usage), if required.	<b>`\${BUSINESS_CENTRAL_SERVICE}`</b>
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_PATH</b>	–	<b>/maven2/</b>
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME</b>	–	Set according to the credentials secret
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD</b>	–	Set according to the credentials secret

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_ID</b>	The id to use for the maven repository. If set, it can be excluded from the optionally configured mirror by adding it to MAVEN_MIRROR_OF. For example: external:*,!repo-rhpamcentr,!repo-custom. If MAVEN_MIRROR_URL is set but MAVEN_MIRROR_ID is not set, an id will be generated randomly, but won't be usable in MAVEN_MIRROR_OF.	<b>`\${MAVEN_REPO_ID}`</b>
	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_URL</b>	Fully qualified URL to a Maven repository or service.	<b>`\${MAVEN_REPO_URL}`</b>
	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME</b>	User name for accessing the Maven repository, if required.	<b>`\${MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME}`</b>
	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD</b>	Password to access the Maven repository, if required.	<b>`\${MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_MGMT_DISABLED</b>	Disable management api and don't allow KIE containers to be deployed/undeployed or started/stopped. Sets the property org.kie.server.mgmt.api.disabled to true and org.kie.server.startup.strategy to LocalContainersStartupStrategy.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_MGMT_DISABLED}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_STARTUP_STRATEGY</b>	–	OpenShiftStartupStrategy

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DS</b>	Database JNDI name used by application to resolve the datasource, e.g. java:/jboss/datasources/ExampleDS.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_JNDI}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_SCHEMA</b>	Hibernate persistence schema.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_SCHEMA}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DIALECT</b>	KIE server external database Hibernate dialect.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_DIALECT}`</b>
	<b>DATASOURCES</b>	–	<b>RHPAM</b>
	<b>RHPAM_DATABASE</b>	KIE server external database name. Leave blank if the KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_URL is set.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_DB}`</b>
	<b>RHPAM_SERVICE_HOST</b>	Sets the datasource service host. Use this if you want to use the predefined mysql or postgresql datasource properties. Leave blank if the KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_URL parameter is set.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_SERVICE_HOST}`</b>
	<b>RHPAM_SERVICE_PORT</b>	Sets the datasource service port. Use this if you want to use the predefined mysql or postgresql datasource properties. Leave blank if the KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_URL parameter is set.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_SERVICE_PORT}`</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>RHPAM_JNDI</b>	Database JNDI name used by application to resolve the datasource, e.g. java:/jboss/datasources/ExampleDS.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_JNDI}`</b>
	<b>RHPAM_DRIVER</b>	The predefined driver name, available values are mysql, postgresql or the preferred name for the external driver.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_DRIVER}`</b>
	<b>RHPAM_USERNAME</b>	KIE server external database user name.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_USER}`</b>
	<b>RHPAM_PASSWORD</b>	KIE server external database password.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_PWD}`</b>
	<b>RHPAM_NONXA</b>	Sets the datasources type. It can be XA or NONXA. For non XA set it to true. Default value is true.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_NONXA}`</b>
	<b>RHPAM_URL</b>	Sets the datasource jdbc connection url. Note that, if you are using PostgreSQL do not use this field, use the SERVICE_HOST and PORT. If using SERVICE_PORT and HOST there is no need to fill this parameter.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_URL}`</b>
	<b>RHPAM_XA_CONNECTION_PROPERTY_URL</b>	Sets the datasource jdbc connection url. Note that, if you are using PostgreSQL do not use this field, use the SERVICE_HOST and PORT. If using SERVICE_PORT and HOST there is no need to fill this parameter.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_URL}`</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>RHPAM_MIN_POOL_SIZE</b>	Sets xa-pool/min-pool-size for the configured datasource.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_MIN_POOL_SIZE}`</b>
	<b>RHPAM_MAX_POOL_SIZE</b>	Sets xa-pool/max-pool-size for the configured datasource.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_MAX_POOL_SIZE}`</b>
	<b>RHPAM_CONNECTION_CHECKER</b>	An org.jboss.jca.adapters.jdbc.ValidConnectionChecker that provides a SQLException isValidConnection(Connection c) method to validate if a connection is valid.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_CONNECTION_CHECKER}`</b>
	<b>RHPAM_EXCEPTION_SORTER</b>	An org.jboss.jca.adapters.jdbc.ExceptionSorter that provides a boolean isExceptionFatal(SQLException e) method to validate if an exception should be broadcast to all javax.resource.spi.ConnectionEventListener as a connectionErrorOccurred.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_EXCEPTION_SORTER}`</b>
	<b>RHPAM_BACKGROUND_VALIDATION</b>	Sets the sql validation method to background-validation, if set to false the validate-on-match method will be used.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_BACKGROUND_VALIDATION}`</b>
	<b>RHPAM_VALIDATION_MILLIS</b>	Defines the interval for the background-validation check for the jdbc connections.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_BACKGROUND_VALIDATION_MILLIS}`</b>
	<b>RHPAM_DRIVER_TYPE</b>	KIE server external database driver type, applicable only for DB2, possible values are 4 (default) or 2.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_EXTERNALDB_DRIVER_TYPE}`</b>
	<b>RHPAM_JTA</b>	–	true

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>TIMER_SERVICE_DATA_STORE_REFRESH_INTERVAL</b>	Sets refresh-interval for the EJB timer database data-store service.	<b>\${TIMER_SERVICE_DATA_STORE_REFRESH_INTERVAL}</b>
	<b>HTTPS_KEYSTORE_DIR</b>	–	<b>/etc/kieserver-secret-volume</b>
	<b>HTTPS_KEYSTORE</b>	The name of the keystore file within the secret.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_KEYSTORE}</b>
	<b>HTTPS_NAME</b>	The name associated with the server certificate.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_NAME}</b>
	<b>HTTPS_PASSWORD</b>	The password for the keystore and certificate.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_PASSWORD}</b>
	<b>JGROUPS_PING_PROTOCOL</b>	–	openshift.DNS_PING
	<b>OPENSIFT_DNS_PING_SERVICE_NAME</b>	–	<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver-ping</b>
	<b>OPENSIFT_DNS_PING_SERVICE_PORT</b>	–	8888
	<b>SSO_URL</b>	RH-SSO URL.	<b>\${SSO_URL}</b>
	<b>SSO_OPENIDCONNECT_DEPLOYMENTS</b>	–	ROOT.war
	<b>SSO_REALM</b>	RH-SSO Realm name.	<b>\${SSO_REALM}</b>
	<b>SSO_SECRET</b>	KIE Server RH-SSO Client Secret.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_SSO_SECRET}</b>
	<b>SSO_CLIENT</b>	KIE Server RH-SSO Client name.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_SSO_CLIENT}</b>
	<b>SSO_USERNAME</b>	RH-SSO Realm admin user name for creating the Client if it doesn't exist.	<b>\${SSO_USERNAME}</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>SSO_PASSWORD</b>	RH-SSO Realm Admin Password used to create the Client.	<b>`\${SSO_PASSWORD}`</b>
	<b>SSO_DISABLE_SSL_CERTIFICATE_VALIDATION</b>	RH-SSO Disable SSL Certificate Validation.	<b>`\${SSO_DISABLE_SSL_CERTIFICATE_VALIDATION}`</b>
	<b>SSO_PRINCIPAL_ATTRIBUTE</b>	RH-SSO Principal Attribute to use as user name.	<b>`\${SSO_PRINCIPAL_ATTRIBUTE}`</b>
	<b>HOSTNAME_HTTP</b>	Custom hostname for http service route. Leave blank for default hostname, e.g.: insecure-<application-name>-kieserver-<project>.<default-domain-suffix>	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTP}`</b>
	<b>HOSTNAME_HTTPS</b>	Custom hostname for https service route. Leave blank for default hostname, e.g.: <application-name>-kieserver-<project>.<default-domain-suffix>	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTPS}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_URL</b>	LDAP Endpoint to connect for authentication.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_URL}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN</b>	Bind DN used for authentication.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_CREDENTIAL</b>	LDAP Credentials used for authentication.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_BIND_CREDENTIAL}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_JAAS_SECURITY_DOMAIN</b>	The JMX ObjectName of the JaasSecurityDomain used to decrypt the password.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_JAAS_SECURITY_DOMAIN}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_CTX_DN</b>	LDAP Base DN of the top-level context to begin the user search.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_BASE_CTX_DN}`</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_FILTER</b>	LDAP search filter used to locate the context of the user to authenticate. The input username or userDN obtained from the login module callback is substituted into the filter anywhere a {0} expression is used. A common example for the search filter is (uid={0}).	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_BASE_FILTER}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_SCOPE</b>	The search scope to use.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_SCOPE}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_TIME_LIMIT</b>	The timeout in milliseconds for user or role searches.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_TIME_LIMIT}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME_ATTRIBUTE</b>	The name of the attribute in the user entry that contains the DN of the user. This may be necessary if the DN of the user itself contains special characters, backslash for example, that prevent correct user mapping. If the attribute does not exist, the entry's DN is used.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME_ATTRIBUTE}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_USERNAME</b>	A flag indicating if the DN is to be parsed for the user name. If set to true, the DN is parsed for the user name. If set to false the DN is not parsed for the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameBeginString</code> and <code>usernameEndString</code> .	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_USERNAME}`</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_USER_NAME_BEGIN_STRING</b>	Defines the String which is to be removed from the start of the DN to reveal the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameEndString</code> and only taken into account if <code>parseUsername</code> is set to true.	<b><code>\${AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_BEGIN_STRING}</code></b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_USER_NAME_END_STRING</b>	Defines the String which is to be removed from the end of the DN to reveal the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameEndString</code> and only taken into account if <code>parseUsername</code> is set to true.	<b><code>\${AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_END_STRING}</code></b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	Name of the attribute containing the user roles.	<b><code>\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_ID}</code></b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_S_CTX_DN</b>	The fixed DN of the context to search for user roles. This is not the DN where the actual roles are, but the DN where the objects containing the user roles are. For example, in a Microsoft Active Directory server, this is the DN where the user account is.	<b><code>\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_S_CTX_DN}</code></b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_FILTER</b>	A search filter used to locate the roles associated with the authenticated user. The input username or userDN obtained from the login module callback is substituted into the filter anywhere a {0} expression is used. The authenticated userDN is substituted into the filter anywhere a {1} is used. An example search filter that matches on the input username is (member={0}). An alternative that matches on the authenticated userDN is (member={1}).	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_FILTER}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_RECURSION</b>	The number of levels of recursion the role search will go below a matching context. Disable recursion by setting this to 0.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_RECURSION}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_DEFAULT_ROLE</b>	A role included for all authenticated users.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_DEFAULT_ROLE}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_NAME_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	Name of the attribute within the roleCtxDN context which contains the role name. If the roleAttributesDN property is set to true, this property is used to find the role object's name attribute.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_NAME_ATTRIBUTE_ID}`</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_ROLE_NAME_FROM_DN</b>	A flag indicating if the DN returned by a query contains the roleNameAttributeID. If set to true, the DN is checked for the roleNameAttributeID. If set to false, the DN is not checked for the roleNameAttributeID. This flag can improve the performance of LDAP queries.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_ROLE_NAME_FROM_DN}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_IS_DN</b>	Whether or not the roleAttributeID contains the fully-qualified DN of a role object. If false, the role name is taken from the value of the roleNameAttributeID attribute of the context name. Certain directory schemas, such as Microsoft Active Directory, require this attribute to be set to true.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_IS_DN}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_REFERRAL_USER_ATTRIBUTE_ID_TO_CHECK</b>	If you are not using referrals, you can ignore this option. When using referrals, this option denotes the attribute name which contains users defined for a certain role, for example member, if the role object is inside the referral. Users are checked against the content of this attribute name. If this option is not set, the check will always fail, so role objects cannot be stored in a referral tree.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_REFERRAL_USER_ATTRIBUTE_ID_TO_CHECK}`</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_ROLES_PROPERTIES</b>	When present, the RoleMapping Login Module will be configured to use the provided file. This property defines the fully-qualified file path and name of a properties file or resource which maps roles to replacement roles. The format is original_role=role1,role2,role3	<b>\${AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_ROLES_PROPERTIES}</b>
	<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_REPLACE_ROLE</b>	Whether to add to the current roles, or replace the current roles with the mapped ones. Replaces if set to true.	<b>\${AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_REPLACE_ROLE}</b>

#### 5.4.2.4.3.7. Volumes

Deployment	Name	mountPath	Purpose	readOnly
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</b>	kieserver-keystore-volume	<b>/etc/kieserver-secret-volume</b>	ssl certs	True

#### 5.4.2.5. External Dependencies

##### 5.4.2.5.1. Secrets

This template requires the following secrets to be installed for the application to run.

kieserver-app-secret

## 5.5. RHPAM78-KIESERVER-MYSQL.YAML TEMPLATE

Application template for a managed KIE Server with a MySQL database, for Red Hat Process Automation Manager 7.8 - Deprecated

### 5.5.1. Parameters

Templates allow you to define parameters that take on a value. That value is then substituted wherever the parameter is referenced. References can be defined in any text field in the objects list field. See the [Openshift documentation](#) for more information.

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>APPLICATION_NAME</b>	–	The name for the application.	myapp	True
<b>MAVEN_MIRROR_URL</b>	<b>MAVEN_MIRROR_URL</b>	Maven mirror that the KIE server must use. If you configure a mirror, this mirror must contain all artifacts that are required for deploying your services.	–	False
<b>MAVEN_MIRROR_OF</b>	<b>MAVEN_MIRROR_OF</b>	Maven mirror configuration for KIE server.	external:*	False
<b>MAVEN_REPO_ID</b>	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_ID</b>	The id to use for the maven repository. If set, it can be excluded from the optionally configured mirror by adding it to <b>MAVEN_MIRROR_OF</b> . For example: external:*,!repo-rhcamcentr,!repo-custom. If <b>MAVEN_MIRROR_URL</b> is set but <b>MAVEN_MIRROR_ID</b> is not set, an id will be generated randomly, but won't be usable in <b>MAVEN_MIRROR_OF</b> .	repo-custom	False
<b>MAVEN_REPO_URL</b>	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_URL</b>	Fully qualified URL to a Maven repository or service.	http://nexus.nexus-project.svc.cluster.local:8081/nexus/content/groups/public/	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME</b>	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME</b>	User name for accessing the Maven repository, if required.	–	False
<b>MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD</b>	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD</b>	Password to access the Maven repository, if required.	–	False
<b>BUSINESS_CENTRAL_SERVICE</b>	<b>WORKBENCH_SERVICE_NAME</b>	The Service name for the optional Business Central, where it can be reached, to allow service lookups (for example, maven repo usage), if required.	myapp-rhpamcentr	False
<b>CREDENTIALS_SECRET</b>	–	Secret containing the KIE_ADMIN_USER and KIE_ADMIN_PWD values	rhpam-credentials	True
<b>IMAGE_STREAM_NAMESPACE</b>	–	Namespace in which the ImageStreams for Red Hat Process Automation Manager images are installed. These ImageStreams are normally installed in the openshift namespace. You need to modify this parameter only if you installed the ImageStream in a different namespace/project. Default is "openshift".	openshift	True

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>KIE_SERVER_IMAGE_STREAM_NAME</b>	–	The name of the image stream to use for KIE server. Default is "rhpam-kieserver-rhel8".	rhpam-kieserver-rhel8	True
<b>IMAGE_STREAM_TAG</b>	–	A named pointer to an image in an image stream. Default is "7.8.0".	7.8.0	True
<b>KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DS</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DS</b>	KIE server persistence datasource. (Sets the org.kie.server.persistence.ds system property)	java:/jboss/datasources/rhpam	False
<b>MYSQL_IMAGE_STREAM_NAMESPACE</b>	–	Namespace in which the ImageStream for the MySQL image is installed. The ImageStream is already installed in the openshift namespace. You need to modify this parameter only if you installed the ImageStream in a different namespace/project. Default is "openshift".	openshift	False
<b>MYSQL_IMAGE_STREAM_TAG</b>	–	The MySQL image version, which is intended to correspond to the MySQL version. Default is "8.0".	8.0	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_MYSQL_USER</b>	<b>RHPAM_USERNAME</b>	KIE server MySQL database user name.	rhpam	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>KIE_SERVER_MYSQL_PWD</b>	<b>RHPAM_PASSWORD</b>	KIE server MySQL database password.	–	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_MYSQL_DB</b>	<b>RHPAM_DATABASE</b>	KIE server MySQL database name.	rhpm7	False
<b>DB_VOLUME_CAPACITY</b>	–	Size of persistent storage for the database volume.	1Gi	True
<b>KIE_SERVER_MYSQL_DIALECT</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DIALECT</b>	KIE server MySQL Hibernate dialect.	org.hibernate.dialect.MySQL8Dialect	True
<b>KIE_SERVER_MODE</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_MODE</b>	The KIE Server mode. Valid values are 'DEVELOPMENT' or 'PRODUCTION'. In production mode, you can not deploy SNAPSHOT versions of artifacts on the KIE server and can not change the version of an artifact in an existing container. (Sets the org.kie.server.mode system property).	<b>PRODUCTION</b>	False
<b>KIE_MBEANS</b>	<b>KIE_MBEANS</b>	KIE server mbeans enabled/disabled. (Sets the kie.mbeans and kie.scanner.mbeans system properties)	enabled	False
<b>DROOLS_SERVER_FILTER_CLASSES</b>	<b>DROOLS_SERVER_FILTER_CLASSES</b>	KIE server class filtering. (Sets the org.drools.server.filter.classes system property)	true	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>PROMETHEUS_SERVER_EXT_DISABLED</b>	<b>PROMETHEUS_SERVER_EXT_DISABLED</b>	If set to false, the prometheus server extension will be enabled. (Sets the org.kie.prometheus.server.ext.disabled system property)	false	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTP</b>	<b>HOSTNAME_HTTP</b>	Custom hostname for http service route. Leave blank for default hostname, e.g.: insecure-<application-name>-kieserver-<project>.<default-domain-suffix>	–	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTPS</b>	<b>HOSTNAME_HTTPS</b>	Custom hostname for https service route. Leave blank for default hostname, e.g.: <application-name>-kieserver-<project>.<default-domain-suffix>	–	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_SECRET</b>	–	The name of the secret containing the keystore file.	kieserver-app-secret	True
<b>KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_KEYSTORE</b>	<b>HTTPS_KEYSTORE</b>	The name of the keystore file within the secret.	keystore.jks	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_NAME</b>	<b>HTTPS_NAME</b>	The name associated with the server certificate.	jboss	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_PASSWORD</b>	<b>HTTPS_PASSWORD</b>	The password for the keystore and certificate.	mykeystorepass	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>KIE_SERVER_BYPASS_AUTH_USER</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_BYPASS_AUTH_USER</b>	Allows the KIE server to bypass the authenticated user for task-related operations, for example, queries. (Sets the <code>org.kie.server.bypass.auth.user</code> system property)	false	False
<b>TIMER_SERVICE_DATA_STORE_REFRESH_INTERVAL</b>	<b>TIMER_SERVICE_DATA_STORE_REFRESH_INTERVAL</b>	Sets refresh-interval for the EJB timer database data-store service.	30000	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_MEMORY_LIMIT</b>	–	KIE server Container memory limit.	1Gi	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTAINER_DEPLOYMENT</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTAINER_DEPLOYMENT</b>	KIE Server Container deployment configuration with optional alias. Format: <code>containerId=groupId:artifactId:version c2(alias2)=g2:a2:v2</code>	<code>rhpm-kieserver-library=org.openshift.quickstarts:rhpm-kieserver-library:1.6.0-SNAPSHOT</code>	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_MGMT_DISABLED</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_MGMT_DISABLED</b>	Disable management api and don't allow KIE containers to be deployed/undeployed or started/stopped sets the property <code>org.kie.server.management.api.disabled</code> to true and <code>org.kie.server.startup.strategy</code> to <code>LocalContainersStartupStrategy</code> .	true	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>SSO_URL</b>	<b>SSO_URL</b>	RH-SSO URL.	https://rh-sso.example.com/auth	False
<b>SSO_REALM</b>	<b>SSO_REALM</b>	RH-SSO Realm name.	–	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_SSO_CLIENT</b>	<b>SSO_CLIENT</b>	KIE Server RH-SSO Client name.	–	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_SSO_SECRET</b>	<b>SSO_SECRET</b>	KIE Server RH-SSO Client Secret.	252793ed-7118-4ca8-8dab-5622fa97d892	False
<b>SSO_USERNAME</b>	<b>SSO_USERNAME</b>	RH-SSO Realm admin user name for creating the Client if it doesn't exist.	–	False
<b>SSO_PASSWORD</b>	<b>SSO_PASSWORD</b>	RH-SSO Realm Admin Password used to create the Client.	–	False
<b>SSO_DISABLE_SSL_CERTIFICATE_VALIDATION</b>	<b>SSO_DISABLE_SSL_CERTIFICATE_VALIDATION</b>	RH-SSO Disable SSL Certificate Validation.	false	False
<b>SSO_PRINCIPAL_ATTRIBUTE</b>	<b>SSO_PRINCIPAL_ATTRIBUTE</b>	RH-SSO Principal Attribute to use as user name.	preferred_username	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_URL</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_URL</b>	LDAP Endpoint to connect for authentication.	ldap://myldap.example.com	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN</b>	Bind DN used for authentication.	uid=admin,ou=users,ou=example,ou=com	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_CREDENTIAL</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_CREDENTIAL</b>	LDAP Credentials used for authentication.	Password	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_JAAS_SECURITY_DOMAIN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_JAAS_SECURITY_DOMAIN</b>	The JMX ObjectName of the JaasSecurityDomain used to decrypt the password.	–	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_CTX_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_CTX_DN</b>	LDAP Base DN of the top-level context to begin the user search.	ou=users,ou=example,ou=com	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_FILTER</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_FILTER</b>	LDAP search filter used to locate the context of the user to authenticate. The input username or userDN obtained from the login module callback is substituted into the filter anywhere a {0} expression is used. A common example for the search filter is (uid={0}).	(uid={0})	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_SCOPE</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_SCOPE</b>	The search scope to use.	<b>SUBTREE_SCOPE</b>	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_TIME_LIMIT</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_TIME_LIMIT</b>	The timeout in milliseconds for user or role searches.	10000	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME_ATTRIBUTE</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME_ATTRIBUTE</b>	The name of the attribute in the user entry that contains the DN of the user. This may be necessary if the DN of the user itself contains special characters, backslash for example, that prevent correct user mapping. If the attribute does not exist, the entry's DN is used.	distinguishedName	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_USERNAME</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_USERNAME</b>	A flag indicating if the DN is to be parsed for the user name. If set to true, the DN is parsed for the user name. If set to false the DN is not parsed for the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameBeginString</code> and <code>usernameEndString</code> .	true	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_BEGIN_STRING</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_BEGIN_STRING</b>	Defines the String which is to be removed from the start of the DN to reveal the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameEndString</code> and only taken into account if <code>parseUsername</code> is set to true.	–	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_END_STRING</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_END_STRING</b>	Defines the String which is to be removed from the end of the DN to reveal the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameEndString</code> and only taken into account if <code>parseUsername</code> is set to true.	–	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	Name of the attribute containing the user roles.	<code>memberOf</code>	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLES_CTX_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLES_CTX_DN</b>	The fixed DN of the context to search for user roles. This is not the DN where the actual roles are, but the DN where the objects containing the user roles are. For example, in a Microsoft Active Directory server, this is the DN where the user account is.	<code>ou=groups,ou=example,ou=com</code>	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_FILTER</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_FILTER</b>	A search filter used to locate the roles associated with the authenticated user. The input username or userDN obtained from the login module callback is substituted into the filter anywhere a {0} expression is used. The authenticated userDN is substituted into the filter anywhere a {1} is used. An example search filter that matches on the input username is (member={0}). An alternative that matches on the authenticated userDN is (member={1}).	(memberOf={1})	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_RECURSION</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_RECURSION</b>	The number of levels of recursion the role search will go below a matching context. Disable recursion by setting this to 0.	1	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_DEFAULT_ROLE</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_DEFAULT_ROLE</b>	A role included for all authenticated users.	user	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_NAME_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_NAME_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	Name of the attribute within the roleCtxDN context which contains the role name. If the roleAttributesDN property is set to true, this property is used to find the role object's name attribute.	name	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_ROLE_NAME_FROM_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_ROLE_NAME_FROM_DN</b>	A flag indicating if the DN returned by a query contains the roleNameAttribute ID. If set to true, the DN is checked for the roleNameAttribute ID. If set to false, the DN is not checked for the roleNameAttribute ID. This flag can improve the performance of LDAP queries.	false	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_IS_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_IS_DN</b>	Whether or not the roleAttributeID contains the fully-qualified DN of a role object. If false, the role name is taken from the value of the roleNameAttribute Id attribute of the context name. Certain directory schemas, such as Microsoft Active Directory, require this attribute to be set to true.	false	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_REFERRAL_USE_R_ATTRIBUTE_ID_TO_CHECK</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_REFERRAL_USE_R_ATTRIBUTE_ID_TO_CHECK</b>	If you are not using referrals, you can ignore this option. When using referrals, this option denotes the attribute name which contains users defined for a certain role, for example member, if the role object is inside the referral. Users are checked against the content of this attribute name. If this option is not set, the check will always fail, so role objects cannot be stored in a referral tree.	–	False
<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_ROLES_PROPERTIES</b>	<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_ROLES_PROPERTIES</b>	When present, the RoleMapping Login Module will be configured to use the provided file. This parameter defines the fully-qualified file path and name of a properties file or resource which maps roles to replacement roles. The format is original_role=role1,role2,role3	–	False
<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_REPLACE_ROLE</b>	<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_REPLACE_ROLE</b>	Whether to add to the current roles, or replace the current roles with the mapped ones. Replaces if set to true.	–	False

## 5.5.2. Objects

The CLI supports various object types. A list of these object types as well as their abbreviations can be found in the [Openshift documentation](#).

### 5.5.2.1. Services

A service is an abstraction which defines a logical set of pods and a policy by which to access them. See the [container-engine documentation](#) for more information.

Service	Port	Name	Description
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</b>	8080	http	All the KIE server web server's ports.
	8443	https	
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver-ping</b>	8888	ping	The JGroups ping port for clustering.
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-mysql</b>	3306	–	The database server's port.

### 5.5.2.2. Routes

A route is a way to expose a service by giving it an externally reachable hostname such as **www.example.com**. A defined route and the endpoints identified by its service can be consumed by a router to provide named connectivity from external clients to your applications. Each route consists of a route name, service selector, and (optionally) security configuration. See the [Openshift documentation](#) for more information.

Service	Security	Hostname
insecure- <b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver-http</b>	none	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTP}</b>
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver-https</b>	TLS passthrough	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTPS}</b>

### 5.5.2.3. Deployment Configurations

A deployment in OpenShift is a replication controller based on a user-defined template called a deployment configuration. Deployments are created manually or in response to triggered events. See the [Openshift documentation](#) for more information.

#### 5.5.2.3.1. Triggers

A trigger drives the creation of new deployments in response to events, both inside and outside OpenShift. See the [Openshift documentation](#) for more information.

Deployment	Triggers
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</code></b>	ImageChange
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-mysql</code></b>	ImageChange

### 5.5.2.3.2. Replicas

A replication controller ensures that a specified number of pod "replicas" are running at any one time. If there are too many, the replication controller kills some pods. If there are too few, it starts more. See the [container-engine documentation](#) for more information.

Deployment	Replicas
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</code></b>	1
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-mysql</code></b>	1

### 5.5.2.3.3. Pod Template

#### 5.5.2.3.3.1. Service Accounts

Service accounts are API objects that exist within each project. They can be created or deleted like any other API object. See the [OpenShift documentation](#) for more information.

Deployment	Service Account
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</code></b>	<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</code></b>

#### 5.5.2.3.3.2. Image

Deployment	Image
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</code></b>	<b><code>\${KIE_SERVER_IMAGE_STREAM_NAME}</code></b>
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-mysql</code></b>	mysql

#### 5.5.2.3.3.3. Readiness Probe

**`${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver`**

Http Get on `http://localhost:8080/services/rest/server/readycheck`

**`${APPLICATION_NAME}-mysql`**

```
/bin/sh -i -c MYSQL_PWD="$MYSQL_PASSWORD" mysql -h 127.0.0.1 -u $MYSQL_USER -D
$MYSQL_DATABASE -e 'SELECT 1'
```

#### 5.5.2.3.3.4. Liveness Probe

**\${APPLICATION\_NAME}-kieserver**

Http Get on <http://localhost:8080/services/rest/server/healthcheck>

**\${APPLICATION\_NAME}-mysql**

tcpSocket on port 3306

#### 5.5.2.3.3.5. Exposed Ports

Deployments	Name	Port	Protocol
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</b>	jolokia	8778	<b>TCP</b>
	http	8080	<b>TCP</b>
	https	8443	<b>TCP</b>
	ping	8888	<b>TCP</b>
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-mysql</b>	–	3306	<b>TCP</b>

#### 5.5.2.3.3.6. Image Environment Variables

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</b>	<b>WORKBENCH_SERVICE_NAME</b>	The Service name for the optional Business Central, where it can be reached, to allow service lookups (for example, maven repo usage), if required.	<b>\${BUSINESS_CENTRAL_SERVICE}</b>
	<b>KIE_ADMIN_USER</b>	Admin user name	Set according to the credentials secret
	<b>KIE_ADMIN_PWD</b>	Admin user password	Set according to the credentials secret

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>KIE_SERVER_MODE</b>	The KIE Server mode. Valid values are 'DEVELOPMENT' or 'PRODUCTION'. In production mode, you can not deploy SNAPSHOT versions of artifacts on the KIE server and can not change the version of an artifact in an existing container. (Sets the org.kie.server.mode system property).	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_MODE}`</b>
	<b>KIE_MBEANS</b>	KIE server mbeans enabled/disabled. (Sets the kie.mbeans and kie.scanner.mbeans system properties)	<b>`\${KIE_MBEANS}`</b>
	<b>DROOLS_SERVER_FILTER_CLASSES</b>	KIE server class filtering. (Sets the org.drools.server.filter.classes system property)	<b>`\${DROOLS_SERVER_FILTER_CLASSES}`</b>
	<b>PROMETHEUS_SERVER_EXT_DISABLED</b>	If set to false, the prometheus server extension will be enabled. (Sets the org.kie.prometheus.server.ext.disabled system property)	<b>`\${PROMETHEUS_SERVER_EXT_DISABLED}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_BYPASS_AUTH_USER</b>	Allows the KIE server to bypass the authenticated user for task-related operations, for example, queries. (Sets the org.kie.server.bypass.auth.user system property)	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_BYPASS_AUTH_USER}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_ID</b>	–	–
	<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTE_NAME</b>	–	<b>`\${APPLICATION_NAME}`-kieserver</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTAINER_DEPLOYMENT</b>	KIE Server Container deployment configuration with optional alias. Format: containerId=groupId:artifactId:version c2(alias2)=g2:a2:v2	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_CONTAINER_DEPLOYMENT}`</b>
	<b>MAVEN_MIRROR_URL</b>	Maven mirror that the KIE server must use. If you configure a mirror, this mirror must contain all artifacts that are required for deploying your services.	<b>`\${MAVEN_MIRROR_URL}`</b>
	<b>MAVEN_MIRROR_OFF</b>	Maven mirror configuration for KIE server.	<b>`\${MAVEN_MIRROR_OFF}`</b>
	<b>MAVEN_REPOS</b>	–	RHPAMCENTR,EXTERNAL
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_ID</b>	–	repo-rhpamcentr
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_SERVICE</b>	The Service name for the optional Business Central, where it can be reached, to allow service lookups (for example, maven repo usage), if required.	<b>`\${BUSINESS_CENTRAL_SERVICE}`</b>
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_PATH</b>	–	<b>/maven2/</b>
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME</b>	–	Set according to the credentials secret
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD</b>	–	Set according to the credentials secret

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_ID</b>	The id to use for the maven repository. If set, it can be excluded from the optionally configured mirror by adding it to MAVEN_MIRROR_OF. For example: external:*,!repo-rhpamcentr,!repo-custom. If MAVEN_MIRROR_URL is set but MAVEN_MIRROR_ID is not set, an id will be generated randomly, but won't be usable in MAVEN_MIRROR_OF.	<b>`\${MAVEN_REPO_ID}`</b>
	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_URL</b>	Fully qualified URL to a Maven repository or service.	<b>`\${MAVEN_REPO_URL}`</b>
	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME</b>	User name for accessing the Maven repository, if required.	<b>`\${MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME}`</b>
	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD</b>	Password to access the Maven repository, if required.	<b>`\${MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_MGMT_DISABLED</b>	Disable management api and don't allow KIE containers to be deployed/undeployed or started/stopped sets the property org.kie.server.management.api.disabled to true and org.kie.server.startup.strategy to LocalContainersStartupStrategy.	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_MGMT_DISABLED}`</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_STARTUP_STRATEGY</b>	–	OpenShiftStartupStrategy

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DS</b>	KIE server persistence datasource. (Sets the org.kie.server.persistence.ds system property)	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DS}</b>
	<b>DATASOURCES</b>	–	<b>RHPAM</b>
	<b>RHPAM_JNDI</b>	KIE server persistence datasource. (Sets the org.kie.server.persistence.ds system property)	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DS}</b>
	<b>RHPAM_CONNECTION_CHECKER</b>	–	org.jboss.jca.adapters.jdbc.extensions.mysql.MySQLValidConnectionChecker
	<b>RHPAM_EXCEPTION_SORTER</b>	–	org.jboss.jca.adapters.jdbc.extensions.mysql.MySQLExceptionSorter
	<b>RHPAM_DATABASE</b>	KIE server MySQL database name.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_MYSQL_DB}</b>
	<b>RHPAM_DRIVER</b>	–	mariadb
	<b>KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DIALECT</b>	KIE server MySQL Hibernate dialect.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_MYSQL_DIALECT}</b>
	<b>RHPAM_USERNAME</b>	KIE server MySQL database user name.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_MYSQL_USER}</b>
	<b>RHPAM_PASSWORD</b>	KIE server MySQL database password.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_MYSQL_PWD}</b>
	<b>RHPAM_SERVICE_HOST</b>	–	<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-mysql</b>
	<b>RHPAM_SERVICE_PORT</b>	–	3306
	<b>RHPAM_JTA</b>	–	true
	<b>TIMER_SERVICE_DATA_STORE_REFRESH_INTERVAL</b>	Sets refresh-interval for the EJB timer database data-store service.	<b>\${TIMER_SERVICE_DATA_STORE_REFRESH_INTERVAL}</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>HTTPS_KEYSTORE_DIR</b>	–	<b>/etc/kieserver-secret-volume</b>
	<b>HTTPS_KEYSTORE</b>	The name of the keystore file within the secret.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_KEYSTORE}</b>
	<b>HTTPS_NAME</b>	The name associated with the server certificate.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_NAME}</b>
	<b>HTTPS_PASSWORD</b>	The password for the keystore and certificate.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_PASSWORD}</b>
	<b>JGROUPS_PING_PROTOCOL</b>	–	openshift.DNS_PING
	<b>OPENSIFT_DNS_PING_SERVICE_NAME</b>	–	<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver-ping</b>
	<b>OPENSIFT_DNS_PING_SERVICE_PORT</b>	–	8888
	<b>SSO_URL</b>	RH-SSO URL.	<b>\${SSO_URL}</b>
	<b>SSO_OPENIDCONNECT_DEPLOYMENTS</b>	–	ROOT.war
	<b>SSO_REALM</b>	RH-SSO Realm name.	<b>\${SSO_REALM}</b>
	<b>SSO_SECRET</b>	KIE Server RH-SSO Client Secret.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_SSO_SECRET}</b>
	<b>SSO_CLIENT</b>	KIE Server RH-SSO Client name.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_SSO_CLIENT}</b>
	<b>SSO_USERNAME</b>	RH-SSO Realm admin user name for creating the Client if it doesn't exist.	<b>\${SSO_USERNAME}</b>
	<b>SSO_PASSWORD</b>	RH-SSO Realm Admin Password used to create the Client.	<b>\${SSO_PASSWORD}</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>SSO_DISABLE_SSL_CERTIFICATE_VALIDATION</b>	RH-SSO Disable SSL Certificate Validation.	<b>\${SSO_DISABLE_SSL_CERTIFICATE_VALIDATION}</b>
	<b>SSO_PRINCIPAL_ATTRIBUTE</b>	RH-SSO Principal Attribute to use as user name.	<b>\${SSO_PRINCIPAL_ATTRIBUTE}</b>
	<b>HOSTNAME_HTTP</b>	Custom hostname for http service route. Leave blank for default hostname, e.g.: insecure-<application-name>-kieserver-<project>.<default-domain-suffix>	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTP}</b>
	<b>HOSTNAME_HTTPS</b>	Custom hostname for https service route. Leave blank for default hostname, e.g.: <application-name>-kieserver-<project>.<default-domain-suffix>	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTPS}</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_URL</b>	LDAP Endpoint to connect for authentication.	<b>\${AUTH_LDAP_URL}</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN</b>	Bind DN used for authentication.	<b>\${AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN}</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_CREDENTIAL</b>	LDAP Credentials used for authentication.	<b>\${AUTH_LDAP_BIND_CREDENTIAL}</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_JAAS_SECURITY_DOMAIN</b>	The JMX ObjectName of the JaasSecurityDomain used to decrypt the password.	<b>\${AUTH_LDAP_JAAS_SECURITY_DOMAIN}</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_CTX_DN</b>	LDAP Base DN of the top-level context to begin the user search.	<b>\${AUTH_LDAP_BASE_CTX_DN}</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_FILTER</b>	LDAP search filter used to locate the context of the user to authenticate. The input username or userDN obtained from the login module callback is substituted into the filter anywhere a {0} expression is used. A common example for the search filter is (uid={0}).	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_BASE_FILTER}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_SCOPE</b>	The search scope to use.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_SCOPE}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_TIME_LIMIT</b>	The timeout in milliseconds for user or role searches.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_TIME_LIMIT}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME_ATTRIBUTE</b>	The name of the attribute in the user entry that contains the DN of the user. This may be necessary if the DN of the user itself contains special characters, backslash for example, that prevent correct user mapping. If the attribute does not exist, the entry's DN is used.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME_ATTRIBUTE}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_USERNAME</b>	A flag indicating if the DN is to be parsed for the user name. If set to true, the DN is parsed for the user name. If set to false the DN is not parsed for the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameBeginString</code> and <code>usernameEndString</code> .	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_USERNAME}`</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_USER_NAME_BEGIN_STRING</b>	Defines the String which is to be removed from the start of the DN to reveal the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameEndString</code> and only taken into account if <code>parseUsername</code> is set to true.	<b><code>\${AUTH_LDAP_USER_NAME_BEGIN_STRING}</code></b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_USER_NAME_END_STRING</b>	Defines the String which is to be removed from the end of the DN to reveal the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameEndString</code> and only taken into account if <code>parseUsername</code> is set to true.	<b><code>\${AUTH_LDAP_USER_NAME_END_STRING}</code></b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	Name of the attribute containing the user roles.	<b><code>\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_ID}</code></b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_S_CTX_DN</b>	The fixed DN of the context to search for user roles. This is not the DN where the actual roles are, but the DN where the objects containing the user roles are. For example, in a Microsoft Active Directory server, this is the DN where the user account is.	<b><code>\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_S_CTX_DN}</code></b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_FILTER</b>	A search filter used to locate the roles associated with the authenticated user. The input username or userDN obtained from the login module callback is substituted into the filter anywhere a {0} expression is used. The authenticated userDN is substituted into the filter anywhere a {1} is used. An example search filter that matches on the input username is (member={0}). An alternative that matches on the authenticated userDN is (member={1}).	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_FILTER}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_RECURSION</b>	The number of levels of recursion the role search will go below a matching context. Disable recursion by setting this to 0.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_RECURSION}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_DEFAULT_ROLE</b>	A role included for all authenticated users.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_DEFAULT_ROLE}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_NAME_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	Name of the attribute within the roleCtxDN context which contains the role name. If the roleAttributesDN property is set to true, this property is used to find the role object's name attribute.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_NAME_ATTRIBUTE_ID}`</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_ROLE_NAME_FROM_DN</b>	A flag indicating if the DN returned by a query contains the roleNameAttributeID. If set to true, the DN is checked for the roleNameAttributeID. If set to false, the DN is not checked for the roleNameAttributeID. This flag can improve the performance of LDAP queries.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_ROLE_NAME_FROM_DN}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_IS_DN</b>	Whether or not the roleAttributeID contains the fully-qualified DN of a role object. If false, the role name is taken from the value of the roleNameAttributeID attribute of the context name. Certain directory schemas, such as Microsoft Active Directory, require this attribute to be set to true.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_IS_DN}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_REFERRAL_USER_ATTRIBUTE_ID_TO_CHECK</b>	If you are not using referrals, you can ignore this option. When using referrals, this option denotes the attribute name which contains users defined for a certain role, for example member, if the role object is inside the referral. Users are checked against the content of this attribute name. If this option is not set, the check will always fail, so role objects cannot be stored in a referral tree.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_REFERRAL_USER_ATTRIBUTE_ID_TO_CHECK}`</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_ROLES_PROPERTIES</b>	When present, the RoleMapping Login Module will be configured to use the provided file. This parameter defines the fully-qualified file path and name of a properties file or resource which maps roles to replacement roles. The format is original_role=role1,role2,role3	<b>\${AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_ROLES_PROPERTIES}</b>
	<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_REPLACE_ROLE</b>	Whether to add to the current roles, or replace the current roles with the mapped ones. Replaces if set to true.	<b>\${AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_REPLACE_ROLE}</b>
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-mysql</b>	<b>MYSQL_USER</b>	KIE server MySQL database user name.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_MYSQL_USER}</b>
	<b>MYSQL_PASSWORD</b>	KIE server MySQL database password.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_MYSQL_PWD}</b>
	<b>MYSQL_DATABASE</b>	KIE server MySQL database name.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_MYSQL_DB}</b>
	<b>MYSQL_DEFAULT_AUTHENTICATION_PLUGIN</b>	–	mysql_native_password

#### 5.5.2.3.3.7. Volumes

Deployment	Name	mountPath	Purpose	readOnly
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</b>	kieserver-keystore-volume	<b>/etc/kieserver-secret-volume</b>	ssl certs	True
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-mysql</b>	<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-mysql-pvol</b>	<b>/var/lib/mysql/data</b>	mysql	false

## 5.5.2.4. External Dependencies

### 5.5.2.4.1. Volume Claims

A **PersistentVolume** object is a storage resource in an OpenShift cluster. Storage is provisioned by an administrator by creating **PersistentVolume** objects from sources such as GCE Persistent Disks, AWS Elastic Block Stores (EBS), and NFS mounts. See the [Openshift documentation](#) for more information.

Name	Access Mode
<code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-mysql-claim</code>	ReadWriteOnce

### 5.5.2.4.2. Secrets

This template requires the following secrets to be installed for the application to run.

kieserver-app-secret

## 5.6. RHPAM78-KIESERVER-POSTGRESQL.YAML TEMPLATE

Application template for a managed KIE Server with a PostgreSQL database, for Red Hat Process Automation Manager 7.8 - Deprecated

### 5.6.1. Parameters

Templates allow you to define parameters that take on a value. That value is then substituted wherever the parameter is referenced. References can be defined in any text field in the objects list field. See the [Openshift documentation](#) for more information.

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>APPLICATION_NAME</b>	–	The name for the application.	myapp	True
<b>MAVEN_MIRROR_URL</b>	<b>MAVEN_MIRROR_URL</b>	Maven mirror that the KIE server must use. If you configure a mirror, this mirror must contain all artifacts that are required for deploying your services.	–	False
<b>MAVEN_MIRROR_OF</b>	<b>MAVEN_MIRROR_OF</b>	Maven mirror configuration for KIE server.	external:*	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>MAVEN_REPO_ID</b>	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_ID</b>	The id to use for the maven repository. If set, it can be excluded from the optionally configured mirror by adding it to MAVEN_MIRROR_OF. For example: external:*,!repo-rhpamcentr,!repo-custom. If MAVEN_MIRROR_URL is set but MAVEN_MIRROR_ID is not set, an id will be generated randomly, but won't be usable in MAVEN_MIRROR_OF.	repo-custom	False
<b>MAVEN_REPO_URL</b>	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_URL</b>	Fully qualified URL to a Maven repository or service.	http://nexus.nexus-project.svc.cluster.local:8081/nexus/content/groups/public/	False
<b>MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME</b>	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME</b>	User name for accessing the Maven repository, if required.	–	False
<b>MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD</b>	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD</b>	Password to access the Maven repository, if required.	–	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>BUSINESS_CENTRAL_SERVICE</b>	<b>WORKBENCH_SERVICE_NAME</b>	The Service name for the optional Business Central, where it can be reached, to allow service lookups (for example, maven repo usage), if required.	myapp-rhpamcentr	False
<b>CREDENTIALS_SECRET</b>	–	Secret containing the KIE_ADMIN_USER and KIE_ADMIN_PWD values	rhpam-credentials	True
<b>IMAGE_STREAM_NAMESPACE</b>	–	Namespace in which the ImageStreams for Red Hat Process Automation Manager images are installed. These ImageStreams are normally installed in the openshift namespace. You need to modify this parameter only if you installed the ImageStream in a different namespace/project. Default is "openshift".	openshift	True
<b>KIE_SERVER_IMAGE_STREAM_NAME</b>	–	The name of the image stream to use for KIE server. Default is "rhpam-kieserver-rhel8".	rhpam-kieserver-rhel8	True
<b>IMAGE_STREAM_TAG</b>	–	A named pointer to an image in an image stream. Default is "7.8.0".	7.8.0	True

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DS</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DS</b>	KIE server persistence datasource. (Sets the org.kie.server.persistence.ds system property)	java:/jboss/datasources/rhpam	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_USER</b>	<b>RHPAM_USERNAME</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database user name.	rhpam	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_PASSWORD</b>	<b>RHPAM_PASSWORD</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database password.	–	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_DATABASE</b>	<b>RHPAM_DATABASE</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database name.	rhpam7	False
<b>POSTGRESQL_IMAGE_STREAM_NAMESPACE</b>	–	Namespace in which the ImageStream for the PostgreSQL image is installed. The ImageStream is already installed in the openshift namespace. You need to modify this parameter only if you installed the ImageStream in a different namespace/project. Default is "openshift".	openshift	False
<b>POSTGRESQL_IMAGE_STREAM_TAG</b>	–	The PostgreSQL image version, which is intended to correspond to the PostgreSQL version. Default is "10".	10	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>POSTGRESQL_MAX_PREPARED_TRANSACTIONS</b>	<b>POSTGRESQL_MAX_PREPARED_TRANSACTIONS</b>	Allows the PostgreSQL to handle XA transactions.	100	True
<b>DB_VOLUME_CAPACITY</b>	–	Size of persistent storage for the database volume.	1Gi	True
<b>KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_DIALECT</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DIALECT</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL Hibernate dialect.	org.hibernate.dialect.PostgreSQLDialect	True
<b>KIE_SERVER_MODE</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_MODE</b>	The KIE Server mode. Valid values are 'DEVELOPMENT' or 'PRODUCTION'. In production mode, you can not deploy SNAPSHOT versions of artifacts on the KIE server and can not change the version of an artifact in an existing container. (Sets the org.kie.server.mode system property).	<b>PRODUCTION</b>	False
<b>KIE_MBEANS</b>	<b>KIE_MBEANS</b>	KIE server mbeans enabled/disabled. (Sets the kie.mbeans and kie.scanner.mbeans system properties)	enabled	False
<b>DROOLS_SERVER_FILTER_CLASSES</b>	<b>DROOLS_SERVER_FILTER_CLASSES</b>	KIE server class filtering. (Sets the org.drools.server.filter.classes system property)	true	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>PROMETHEUS_SERVER_EXT_DISABLED</b>	<b>PROMETHEUS_SERVER_EXT_DISABLED</b>	If set to false, the prometheus server extension will be enabled. (Sets the org.kie.prometheus.server.ext.disabled system property)	false	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTP</b>	<b>HOSTNAME_HTTP</b>	Custom hostname for http service route. Leave blank for default hostname, e.g.: insecure-<application-name>-kieserver-<project>.<default-domain-suffix>	–	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTPS</b>	<b>HOSTNAME_HTTPS</b>	Custom hostname for https service route. Leave blank for default hostname, e.g.: <application-name>-kieserver-<project>.<default-domain-suffix>	–	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_SECRET</b>	–	The name of the secret containing the keystore file.	kieserver-app-secret	True
<b>KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_KEYSTORE</b>	<b>HTTPS_KEYSTORE</b>	The name of the keystore file within the secret.	keystore.jks	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_NAME</b>	<b>HTTPS_NAME</b>	The name associated with the server certificate.	jboss	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_PASSWORD</b>	<b>HTTPS_PASSWORD</b>	The password for the keystore and certificate.	mykeystorepass	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>KIE_SERVER_BYPASS_AUTH_USER</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_BYPASS_AUTH_USER</b>	Allows the KIE server to bypass the authenticated user for task-related operations, for example, queries. (Sets the <code>org.kie.server.bypass.auth.user</code> system property)	false	False
<b>TIMER_SERVICE_DATA_STORE_REFRESH_INTERVAL</b>	<b>TIMER_SERVICE_DATA_STORE_REFRESH_INTERVAL</b>	Sets refresh-interval for the EJB timer database data-store service.	30000	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_MEMORY_LIMIT</b>	–	KIE server Container memory limit.	1Gi	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTAINER_DEPLOYMENT</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTAINER_DEPLOYMENT</b>	KIE Server Container deployment configuration with optional alias. Format: <code>containerId=groupId:artifactId:version c2(alias2)=g2:a2:v2</code>	<code>rhpm-kieserver-library=org.openshift.quickstarts:rhpm-kieserver-library:1.6.0-SNAPSHOT</code>	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_MGMT_DISABLED</b>	<b>KIE_SERVER_MGMT_DISABLED</b>	Disable management api and don't allow KIE containers to be deployed/undeployed or started/stopped sets the property <code>org.kie.server.management.api.disabled</code> to true and <code>org.kie.server.startup.strategy</code> to <code>LocalContainersStartupStrategy</code> .	true	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>SSO_URL</b>	<b>SSO_URL</b>	RH-SSO URL.	https://rh-sso.example.com/auth	False
<b>SSO_REALM</b>	<b>SSO_REALM</b>	RH-SSO Realm name.	–	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_SSO_CLIENT</b>	<b>SSO_CLIENT</b>	KIE Server RH-SSO Client name.	–	False
<b>KIE_SERVER_SSO_SECRET</b>	<b>SSO_SECRET</b>	KIE Server RH-SSO Client Secret.	252793ed-7118-4ca8-8dab-5622fa97d892	False
<b>SSO_USERNAME</b>	<b>SSO_USERNAME</b>	RH-SSO Realm admin user name for creating the Client if it doesn't exist.	–	False
<b>SSO_PASSWORD</b>	<b>SSO_PASSWORD</b>	RH-SSO Realm Admin Password used to create the Client.	–	False
<b>SSO_DISABLE_SSL_CERTIFICATE_VALIDATION</b>	<b>SSO_DISABLE_SSL_CERTIFICATE_VALIDATION</b>	RH-SSO Disable SSL Certificate Validation.	false	False
<b>SSO_PRINCIPAL_ATTRIBUTE</b>	<b>SSO_PRINCIPAL_ATTRIBUTE</b>	RH-SSO Principal Attribute to use as user name.	preferred_username	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_URL</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_URL</b>	LDAP Endpoint to connect for authentication.	ldap://myldap.example.com	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN</b>	Bind DN used for authentication.	uid=admin,ou=users,ou=example,ou=com	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_CREDENTIAL</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_CREDENTIAL</b>	LDAP Credentials used for authentication.	Password	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_JAAS_SECURITY_DOMAIN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_JAAS_SECURITY_DOMAIN</b>	The JMX ObjectName of the JaasSecurityDomain used to decrypt the password.	–	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_CTX_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_CTX_DN</b>	LDAP Base DN of the top-level context to begin the user search.	ou=users,ou=example,ou=com	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_FILTER</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_FILTER</b>	LDAP search filter used to locate the context of the user to authenticate. The input username or userDN obtained from the login module callback is substituted into the filter anywhere a {0} expression is used. A common example for the search filter is (uid={0}).	(uid={0})	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_SCOPE</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_SCOPE</b>	The search scope to use.	<b>SUBTREE_SCOPE</b>	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_TIME_LIMIT</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_TIME_LIMIT</b>	The timeout in milliseconds for user or role searches.	10000	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME_ATTRIBUTE</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME_ATTRIBUTE</b>	The name of the attribute in the user entry that contains the DN of the user. This may be necessary if the DN of the user itself contains special characters, backslash for example, that prevent correct user mapping. If the attribute does not exist, the entry's DN is used.	distinguishedName	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_USERNAME</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_USERNAME</b>	A flag indicating if the DN is to be parsed for the user name. If set to true, the DN is parsed for the user name. If set to false the DN is not parsed for the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameBeginString</code> and <code>usernameEndString</code> .	true	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_BEGIN_STRING</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_BEGIN_STRING</b>	Defines the String which is to be removed from the start of the DN to reveal the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameEndString</code> and only taken into account if <code>parseUsername</code> is set to true.	–	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_END_STRING</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_USERNAME_END_STRING</b>	Defines the String which is to be removed from the end of the DN to reveal the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameEndString</code> and only taken into account if <code>parseUsername</code> is set to true.	–	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	Name of the attribute containing the user roles.	<code>memberOf</code>	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLES_CTX_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLES_CTX_DN</b>	The fixed DN of the context to search for user roles. This is not the DN where the actual roles are, but the DN where the objects containing the user roles are. For example, in a Microsoft Active Directory server, this is the DN where the user account is.	<code>ou=groups,ou=example,ou=com</code>	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_FILTER</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_FILTER</b>	A search filter used to locate the roles associated with the authenticated user. The input username or userDN obtained from the login module callback is substituted into the filter anywhere a {0} expression is used. The authenticated userDN is substituted into the filter anywhere a {1} is used. An example search filter that matches on the input username is (member={0}). An alternative that matches on the authenticated userDN is (member={1}).	(memberOf={1})	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_RECURSION</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_RECURSION</b>	The number of levels of recursion the role search will go below a matching context. Disable recursion by setting this to 0.	1	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_DEFAULT_ROLE</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_DEFAULT_ROLE</b>	A role included for all authenticated users	user	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_NAME_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_NAME_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	Name of the attribute within the roleCtxDN context which contains the role name. If the roleAttributesDN property is set to true, this property is used to find the role object's name attribute.	name	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_ROLE_NAME_FROM_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_ROLE_NAME_FROM_DN</b>	A flag indicating if the DN returned by a query contains the roleNameAttribute ID. If set to true, the DN is checked for the roleNameAttribute ID. If set to false, the DN is not checked for the roleNameAttribute ID. This flag can improve the performance of LDAP queries.	false	False
<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_IS_DN</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_IS_DN</b>	Whether or not the roleAttributeID contains the fully-qualified DN of a role object. If false, the role name is taken from the value of the roleNameAttribute ID attribute of the context name. Certain directory schemas, such as Microsoft Active Directory, require this attribute to be set to true.	false	False

Variable name	Image Environment Variable	Description	Example value	Required
<b>AUTH_LDAP_REFERRAL_USE_R_ATTRIBUTE_ID_TO_CHECK</b>	<b>AUTH_LDAP_REFERRAL_USE_R_ATTRIBUTE_ID_TO_CHECK</b>	If you are not using referrals, you can ignore this option. When using referrals, this option denotes the attribute name which contains users defined for a certain role, for example member, if the role object is inside the referral. Users are checked against the content of this attribute name. If this option is not set, the check will always fail, so role objects cannot be stored in a referral tree.	–	False
<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_ROLES_PROPERTIES</b>	<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_ROLES_PROPERTIES</b>	When present, the RoleMapping Login Module will be configured to use the provided file. This parameter defines the fully-qualified file path and name of a properties file or resource which maps roles to replacement roles. The format is original_role=role1,role2,role3	–	False
<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_REPLACE_ROLE</b>	<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_REPLACE_ROLE</b>	Whether to add to the current roles, or replace the current roles with the mapped ones. Replaces if set to true.	–	False

## 5.6.2. Objects

The CLI supports various object types. A list of these object types as well as their abbreviations can be found in the [Openshift documentation](#).

### 5.6.2.1. Services

A service is an abstraction which defines a logical set of pods and a policy by which to access them. See the [container-engine documentation](#) for more information.

Service	Port	Name	Description
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</b>	8080	http	All the KIE server web server's ports.
	8443	https	
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver-ping</b>	8888	ping	The JGroups ping port for clustering.
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql</b>	5432	–	The database server's port.

### 5.6.2.2. Routes

A route is a way to expose a service by giving it an externally reachable hostname such as **www.example.com**. A defined route and the endpoints identified by its service can be consumed by a router to provide named connectivity from external clients to your applications. Each route consists of a route name, service selector, and (optionally) security configuration. See the [Openshift documentation](#) for more information.

Service	Security	Hostname
insecure- <b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver-http</b>	none	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTP}</b>
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver-https</b>	TLS passthrough	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTPS}</b>

### 5.6.2.3. Deployment Configurations

A deployment in OpenShift is a replication controller based on a user-defined template called a deployment configuration. Deployments are created manually or in response to triggered events. See the [Openshift documentation](#) for more information.

#### 5.6.2.3.1. Triggers

A trigger drives the creation of new deployments in response to events, both inside and outside OpenShift. See the [Openshift documentation](#) for more information.

Deployment	Triggers
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</code></b>	ImageChange
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql</code></b>	ImageChange

### 5.6.2.3.2. Replicas

A replication controller ensures that a specified number of pod "replicas" are running at any one time. If there are too many, the replication controller kills some pods. If there are too few, it starts more. See the [container-engine documentation](#) for more information.

Deployment	Replicas
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</code></b>	1
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql</code></b>	1

### 5.6.2.3.3. Pod Template

#### 5.6.2.3.3.1. Service Accounts

Service accounts are API objects that exist within each project. They can be created or deleted like any other API object. See the [OpenShift documentation](#) for more information.

Deployment	Service Account
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</code></b>	<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</code></b>

#### 5.6.2.3.3.2. Image

Deployment	Image
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</code></b>	<b><code>\${KIE_SERVER_IMAGE_STREAM_NAME}</code></b>
<b><code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql</code></b>	postgresql

#### 5.6.2.3.3.3. Readiness Probe

**`${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver`**

Http Get on `http://localhost:8080/services/rest/server/readycheck`

**`${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql`**

`/usr/libexec/check-container`

## 5.6.2.3.3.4. Liveness Probe

**\${APPLICATION\_NAME}-kieserver**

```
Http Get on http://localhost:8080/services/rest/server/healthcheck
```

**\${APPLICATION\_NAME}-postgresql**

```
/usr/libexec/check-container --live
```

## 5.6.2.3.3.5. Exposed Ports

Deployments	Name	Port	Protocol
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</b>	jolokia	8778	<b>TCP</b>
	http	8080	<b>TCP</b>
	https	8443	<b>TCP</b>
	ping	8888	<b>TCP</b>
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql</b>	–	5432	<b>TCP</b>

## 5.6.2.3.3.6. Image Environment Variables

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</b>	<b>WORKBENCH_SERVICE_NAME</b>	The Service name for the optional Business Central, where it can be reached, to allow service lookups (for example, maven repo usage), if required.	<b>\${BUSINESS_CENTRAL_SERVICE}</b>
	<b>KIE_ADMIN_USER</b>	Admin user name	Set according to the credentials secret
	<b>KIE_ADMIN_PWD</b>	Admin user password	Set according to the credentials secret

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>KIE_SERVER_MODE</b>	The KIE Server mode. Valid values are 'DEVELOPMENT' or 'PRODUCTION'. In production mode, you can not deploy SNAPSHOT versions of artifacts on the KIE server and can not change the version of an artifact in an existing container. (Sets the org.kie.server.mode system property).	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_MODE}</b>
	<b>KIE_MBEANS</b>	KIE server mbeans enabled/disabled. (Sets the kie.mbeans and kie.scanner.mbeans system properties)	<b>\${KIE_MBEANS}</b>
	<b>DROOLS_SERVER_FILTER_CLASSES</b>	KIE server class filtering. (Sets the org.drools.server.filter.classes system property)	<b>\${DROOLS_SERVER_FILTER_CLASSES}</b>
	<b>PROMETHEUS_SERVER_EXT_DISABLED</b>	If set to false, the prometheus server extension will be enabled. (Sets the org.kie.prometheus.server.ext.disabled system property)	<b>\${PROMETHEUS_SERVER_EXT_DISABLED}</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_BYPASS_AUTH_USER</b>	Allows the KIE server to bypass the authenticated user for task-related operations, for example, queries. (Sets the org.kie.server.bypass.auth.user system property)	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_BYPASS_AUTH_USER}</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_ID</b>	–	–
	<b>KIE_SERVER_ROUTE_NAME</b>	–	<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>KIE_SERVER_CONTAINER_DEPLOYMENT</b>	KIE Server Container deployment configuration with optional alias. Format: containerId=groupId:artifactId:version c2(alias2)=g2:a2:v2	<b>`\${KIE_SERVER_CONTAINER_DEPLOYMENT}`</b>
	<b>MAVEN_MIRROR_URL</b>	Maven mirror that the KIE server must use. If you configure a mirror, this mirror must contain all artifacts that are required for deploying your services.	<b>`\${MAVEN_MIRROR_URL}`</b>
	<b>MAVEN_MIRROR_OFF</b>	Maven mirror configuration for KIE server.	<b>`\${MAVEN_MIRROR_OFF}`</b>
	<b>MAVEN_REPOS</b>	–	RHPAMCENTR,EXTERNAL
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_ID</b>	–	repo-rhpamcentr
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_SERVICE</b>	The Service name for the optional Business Central, where it can be reached, to allow service lookups (for example, maven repo usage), if required.	<b>`\${BUSINESS_CENTRAL_SERVICE}`</b>
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_PATH</b>	–	<b>/maven2/</b>
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME</b>	–	Set according to the credentials secret
	<b>RHPAMCENTR_MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD</b>	–	Set according to the credentials secret

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_ID</b>	The id to use for the maven repository. If set, it can be excluded from the optionally configured mirror by adding it to MAVEN_MIRROR_OF. For example: external:*,!repo-rhpamcentr,!repo-custom. If MAVEN_MIRROR_URL is set but MAVEN_MIRROR_ID is not set, an id will be generated randomly, but won't be usable in MAVEN_MIRROR_OF.	<b>\${MAVEN_REPO_ID}</b>
	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_URL</b>	Fully qualified URL to a Maven repository or service.	<b>\${MAVEN_REPO_URL}</b>
	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME</b>	User name for accessing the Maven repository, if required.	<b>\${MAVEN_REPO_USERNAME}</b>
	<b>EXTERNAL_MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD</b>	Password to access the Maven repository, if required.	<b>\${MAVEN_REPO_PASSWORD}</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_MGMT_DISABLED</b>	Disable management api and don't allow KIE containers to be deployed/undeployed or started/stopped sets the property org.kie.server.mgmt.api.disabled to true and org.kie.server.startup.strategy to LocalContainersStartupStrategy.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_MGMT_DISABLED}</b>
	<b>KIE_SERVER_STARTUP_STRATEGY</b>	–	OpenShiftStartupStrategy

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DS</b>	KIE server persistence datasource. (Sets the org.kie.server.persistence.ds system property)	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DS}</b>
	<b>DATASOURCES</b>	–	<b>RHPAM</b>
	<b>RHPAM_DATABASE</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database name.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_DB}</b>
	<b>RHPAM_DRIVER</b>	–	postgresql
	<b>RHPAM_USERNAME</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database user name.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_USER}</b>
	<b>RHPAM_PASSWORD</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database password.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_PWD}</b>
	<b>RHPAM_SERVICE_HOST</b>	–	<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql</b>
	<b>RHPAM_SERVICE_PORT</b>	–	5432
	<b>KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DIALECT</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL Hibernate dialect.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_DIALECT}</b>
	<b>RHPAM_JTA</b>	–	true
	<b>RHPAM_JNDI</b>	KIE server persistence datasource. (Sets the org.kie.server.persistence.ds system property)	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_PERSISTENCE_DS}</b>
	<b>RHPAM_CONNECTION_CHECKER</b>	–	org.jboss.jca.adapters.jdbc.extensions.postgres.PostgreSQLValidConnectionChecker
	<b>RHPAM_EXCEPTION_SORTER</b>	–	org.jboss.jca.adapters.jdbc.extensions.postgres.PostgreSQLExceptionHandler

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>TIMER_SERVICE_DATA_STORE_REFRESH_INTERVAL</b>	Sets refresh-interval for the EJB timer database data-store service.	<b>\${TIMER_SERVICE_DATA_STORE_REFRESH_INTERVAL}</b>
	<b>HTTPS_KEYSTORE_DIR</b>	–	<b>/etc/kieserver-secret-volume</b>
	<b>HTTPS_KEYSTORE</b>	The name of the keystore file within the secret.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_KEYSTORE}</b>
	<b>HTTPS_NAME</b>	The name associated with the server certificate.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_NAME}</b>
	<b>HTTPS_PASSWORD</b>	The password for the keystore and certificate.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HTTPS_PASSWORD}</b>
	<b>JGROUPS_PING_PROTOCOL</b>	–	openshift.DNS_PING
	<b>OPENSIFT_DNS_PING_SERVICE_NAME</b>	–	<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver-ping</b>
	<b>OPENSIFT_DNS_PING_SERVICE_PORT</b>	–	8888
	<b>SSO_URL</b>	RH-SSO URL.	<b>\${SSO_URL}</b>
	<b>SSO_OPENIDCONNECT_DEPLOYMENTS</b>	–	ROOT.war
	<b>SSO_REALM</b>	RH-SSO Realm name.	<b>\${SSO_REALM}</b>
	<b>SSO_SECRET</b>	KIE Server RH-SSO Client Secret.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_SSO_SECRET}</b>
	<b>SSO_CLIENT</b>	KIE Server RH-SSO Client name.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_SSO_CLIENT}</b>
	<b>SSO_USERNAME</b>	RH-SSO Realm admin user name for creating the Client if it doesn't exist.	<b>\${SSO_USERNAME}</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>SSO_PASSWORD</b>	RH-SSO Realm Admin Password used to create the Client.	<b>\${SSO_PASSWORD}</b>
	<b>SSO_DISABLE_SSL_CERTIFICATE_VALIDATION</b>	RH-SSO Disable SSL Certificate Validation.	<b>\${SSO_DISABLE_SSL_CERTIFICATE_VALIDATION}</b>
	<b>SSO_PRINCIPAL_ATTRIBUTE</b>	RH-SSO Principal Attribute to use as user name.	<b>\${SSO_PRINCIPAL_ATTRIBUTE}</b>
	<b>HOSTNAME_HTTP</b>	Custom hostname for http service route. Leave blank for default hostname, e.g.: insecure-<application-name>-kieserver-<project>.<default-domain-suffix>	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTP}</b>
	<b>HOSTNAME_HTTPS</b>	Custom hostname for https service route. Leave blank for default hostname, e.g.: <application-name>-kieserver-<project>.<default-domain-suffix>	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_HOSTNAME_HTTPS}</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_URL</b>	LDAP Endpoint to connect for authentication.	<b>\${AUTH_LDAP_URL}</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN</b>	Bind DN used for authentication.	<b>\${AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN}</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BIND_CREDENTIAL</b>	LDAP Credentials used for authentication.	<b>\${AUTH_LDAP_BIND_CREDENTIAL}</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_JAAS_SECURITY_DOMAIN</b>	The JMX ObjectName of the JaasSecurityDomain used to decrypt the password.	<b>\${AUTH_LDAP_JAAS_SECURITY_DOMAIN}</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_CTX_DN</b>	LDAP Base DN of the top-level context to begin the user search.	<b>\${AUTH_LDAP_BASE_CTX_DN}</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_BASE_FILTER</b>	LDAP search filter used to locate the context of the user to authenticate. The input username or userDN obtained from the login module callback is substituted into the filter anywhere a {0} expression is used. A common example for the search filter is (uid={0}).	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_BASE_FILTER}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_SCOPE</b>	The search scope to use.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_SCOPE}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_TIME_LIMIT</b>	The timeout in milliseconds for user or role searches.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_SEARCH_TIME_LIMIT}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME_ATTRIBUTE</b>	The name of the attribute in the user entry that contains the DN of the user. This may be necessary if the DN of the user itself contains special characters, backslash for example, that prevent correct user mapping. If the attribute does not exist, the entry's DN is used.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME_ATTRIBUTE}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_USERNAME</b>	A flag indicating if the DN is to be parsed for the user name. If set to true, the DN is parsed for the user name. If set to false the DN is not parsed for the user name. This option is used together with usernameBeginString and usernameEndString.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_USERNAME}`</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_USER_NAME_BEGIN_STRING</b>	Defines the String which is to be removed from the start of the DN to reveal the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameEndString</code> and only taken into account if <code>parseUsername</code> is set to true.	<b><code>\${AUTH_LDAP_USER_NAME_BEGIN_STRING}</code></b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_USER_NAME_END_STRING</b>	Defines the String which is to be removed from the end of the DN to reveal the user name. This option is used together with <code>usernameEndString</code> and only taken into account if <code>parseUsername</code> is set to true.	<b><code>\${AUTH_LDAP_USER_NAME_END_STRING}</code></b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	Name of the attribute containing the user roles.	<b><code>\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_ID}</code></b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_S_CTX_DN</b>	The fixed DN of the context to search for user roles. This is not the DN where the actual roles are, but the DN where the objects containing the user roles are. For example, in a Microsoft Active Directory server, this is the DN where the user account is.	<b><code>\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_S_CTX_DN}</code></b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_FILTER</b>	A search filter used to locate the roles associated with the authenticated user. The input username or userDN obtained from the login module callback is substituted into the filter anywhere a {0} expression is used. The authenticated userDN is substituted into the filter anywhere a {1} is used. An example search filter that matches on the input username is (member={0}). An alternative that matches on the authenticated userDN is (member={1}).	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_FILTER}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_RECURSION</b>	The number of levels of recursion the role search will go below a matching context. Disable recursion by setting this to 0.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_RECURSION}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_DEFAULT_ROLE</b>	A role included for all authenticated users	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_DEFAULT_ROLE}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_NAME_ATTRIBUTE_ID</b>	Name of the attribute within the roleCtxDN context which contains the role name. If the roleAttributelsDN property is set to true, this property is used to find the role object's name attribute.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_NAME_ATTRIBUTE_ID}`</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_ROLE_NAME_FROM_DN</b>	A flag indicating if the DN returned by a query contains the roleNameAttributeID. If set to true, the DN is checked for the roleNameAttributeID. If set to false, the DN is not checked for the roleNameAttributeID. This flag can improve the performance of LDAP queries.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_PARSE_ROLE_NAME_FROM_DN}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_IS_DN</b>	Whether or not the roleAttributeID contains the fully-qualified DN of a role object. If false, the role name is taken from the value of the roleNameAttributeID attribute of the context name. Certain directory schemas, such as Microsoft Active Directory, require this attribute to be set to true.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_ROLE_ATTRIBUTE_IS_DN}`</b>
	<b>AUTH_LDAP_REFERRAL_USER_ATTRIBUTE_ID_TO_CHECK</b>	If you are not using referrals, you can ignore this option. When using referrals, this option denotes the attribute name which contains users defined for a certain role, for example member, if the role object is inside the referral. Users are checked against the content of this attribute name. If this option is not set, the check will always fail, so role objects cannot be stored in a referral tree.	<b>`\${AUTH_LDAP_REFERRAL_USER_ATTRIBUTE_ID_TO_CHECK}`</b>

Deployment	Variable name	Description	Example value
	<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_ROLES_PROPERTIES</b>	When present, the RoleMapping Login Module will be configured to use the provided file. This parameter defines the fully-qualified file path and name of a properties file or resource which maps roles to replacement roles. The format is original_role=role1,role2,role3	<b>\${AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_ROLES_PROPERTIES}</b>
	<b>AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_REPLACE_ROLE</b>	Whether to add to the current roles, or replace the current roles with the mapped ones. Replaces if set to true.	<b>\${AUTH_ROLE_MAPPER_REPLACE_ROLE}</b>
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql</b>	<b>POSTGRESQL_USER</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database user name.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_USER}</b>
	<b>POSTGRESQL_PASSWORD</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database password.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_PWD}</b>
	<b>POSTGRESQL_DATABASE</b>	KIE server PostgreSQL database name.	<b>\${KIE_SERVER_POSTGRESQL_DB}</b>
	<b>POSTGRESQL_MAX_PREPARED_TRANSACTIONS</b>	Allows the PostgreSQL to handle XA transactions.	<b>\${POSTGRESQL_MAX_PREPARED_TRANSACTIONS}</b>

#### 5.6.2.3.3.7. Volumes

Deployment	Name	mountPath	Purpose	readOnly
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-kieserver</b>	kieserver-keystore-volume	<b>/etc/kieserver-secret-volume</b>	ssl certs	True
<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql</b>	<b>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql-pvol</b>	<b>/var/lib/pgsql/data</b>	postgresql	false

#### 5.6.2.4. External Dependencies

### 5.6.2.4.1. Volume Claims

A **PersistentVolume** object is a storage resource in an OpenShift cluster. Storage is provisioned by an administrator by creating **PersistentVolume** objects from sources such as GCE Persistent Disks, AWS Elastic Block Stores (EBS), and NFS mounts. See the [OpenShift documentation](#) for more information.

Name	Access Mode
<code>\${APPLICATION_NAME}-postgresql-claim</code>	ReadWriteOnce

### 5.6.2.4.2. Secrets

This template requires the following secrets to be installed for the application to run.

kieserver-app-secret

## 5.7. OPENSIFT USAGE QUICK REFERENCE

To deploy, monitor, manage, and undeploy Red Hat Process Automation Manager templates on Red Hat OpenShift Container Platform, you can use the OpenShift Web console or the **oc** command.

For instructions about using the Web console, see [Create and build an image using the Web console](#).

For detailed instructions about using the **oc** command, see [CLI Reference](#). The following commands are likely to be required:

- To create a project, use the following command:

```
$ oc new-project <project-name>
```

For more information, see [Creating a project using the CLI](#).

- To deploy a template (create an application from a template), use the following command:

```
$ oc new-app -f <template-name> -p <parameter>=<value> -p <parameter>=<value> ...
```

For more information, see [Creating an application using the CLI](#).

- To view a list of the active pods in the project, use the following command:

```
$ oc get pods
```

- To view the current status of a pod, including information whether or not the pod deployment has completed and it is now in a running state, use the following command:

```
$ oc describe pod <pod-name>
```

You can also use the **oc describe** command to view the current status of other objects. For more information, see [Application modification operations](#).

- To view the logs for a pod, use the following command:

```
$ oc logs <pod-name>
```

- To view deployment logs, look up a **DeploymentConfig** name in the template reference and enter the following command:

```
$ oc logs -f dc/<deployment-config-name>
```

For more information, see [Viewing deployment logs](#).

- To view build logs, look up a **BuildConfig** name in the template reference and enter the command:

```
$ oc logs -f bc/<build-config-name>
```

For more information, see [Accessing build logs](#).

- To scale a pod in the application, look up a **DeploymentConfig** name in the template reference and enter the command:

```
$ oc scale dc/<deployment-config-name> --replicas=<number>
```

For more information, see [Manual scaling](#).

- To undeploy the application, you can delete the project by using the command:

```
$ oc delete project <project-name>
```

Alternatively, you can use the **oc delete** command to remove any part of the application, such as a pod or replication controller. For details, see [Application modification operations](#).

## APPENDIX A. VERSIONING INFORMATION

Documentation last updated on Friday, June 25, 2021.